

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 153-68

PERIOD COVERED: 311300H TO 011300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 280600H May 68. Engineers operating water point for 3/7 reported water was contaminated during the hours of darkness. Water was flushed out of tank and refilled. Daily tests are now being taken.

b. Late entry - 310845H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) command detonated type boobytrap at coordinates AT965798. Destroyed in place.

c. Late entry - 310904H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 located two boobytrapped road obstacles at coordinates AT963493. Obstacles were destroyed in place, and cleared.

d. Late entry - 311015H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 received (3) sniper rounds at coordinates AT963588. Returned fire with negative results and continued to sweep.

e. Late entry - 311050H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 received (10) rounds of sniper fire at coordinates AT963280. Returned fire with negative results. Continued to sweep.

f. Late entry - 310920H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 received automatic weapons fire at coordinates AT960598. Returned fire, called in Huey gunship support and continued to sweep.

g. Late entry - 310950H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 located boobytrapped road obstacles (2) at coordinates AT965518. Destroyed obstacles and cleared road.

h. Late entry - 310800H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER visually detected (1) 105mm round at coordinates AT971683. Destroyed round in place.

i. 311330H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER visually detected (1) 250 round bomb at coordinates AT964673. Destroyed bomb in place.

j. 011015H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER located (13) 82mm rounds, (37) M79 rounds, (2) Chicom grenades, (2) boobytrapped flares and 82mm mortar firing table, at coordinates AT949680. Destroyed ordnance and turned over 82mm mortar firing table to 3-2 27th Marines.

k. 311430H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER located (1) Chicom grenade and (1) AP mine at coordinates AT965773. Destroyed both in place.

l. 011215H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER located (2) B-40 rockets and (2) 82mm mortar rounds at coordinates AT959678. Destroyed rounds in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None Joined: (1) CPL 1371 (1) LCPL 1443

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 142-68.

4. Weather. Cool and cloudy with possible light precipitation.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.

24 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer BN passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H May 68.

Capt E. A. HARRIS, JR.

SIGNATURE

COMMISSION

By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)

5. **OPERATIONS.**

a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surfaced, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

b. **RAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSA, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT938785 to AT938787		14 May 35		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50	10 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 1C from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 51		
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 89		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65	10 Jun	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN sick wall bldg Hill 10 1/7		13 May 50	10 Jun	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker	4 Jun	10 May 10		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 37 3/7		6 May 99		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear path at Hill 200		10 May 10		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 10		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess				
D253-68	SptCo	c. Const maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn	4 Jun	15 May 10		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 25	10 Jun	
D258-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		21 May 90		
D263-68	SptCo	Const and install 4 drum trap at 27th Marines				
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 ntr area at 3/27 CP	Un Held	23 May 50		
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7				
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27	5 Jun	24 May 15	5 Jun	
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn				
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27	16 Jun			
D279-68	SptCo	Const BAS for 7th Comm Bn	15 Jun			
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn		1 Jun 10	17 Jun	
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	12 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const 1 demo bunker for 1/27	1 July			
D295-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27		27 May 20	10 Jun	
D298-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP		25 May 20	10 Jun	
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D305-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty bridge	10 Jun			
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 50	10 Jun	
D312-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 1st Recon Bn	4 Jun			
D321-68	SptCo	Deliver (5) loads laterite to 3d LVT		31 May 50	2 Jun	
D328-68	SptCo	Const shed and install emerg wiring at "G" sections Div CP		8 May 60		
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		26 May 95		
D331-68	SptCo	Const 3 barrel trap for 1/7		31 May 5	15 Jun	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

				H.E. POOL																				H.E. POOL							
ITEM				CT	HE	AL	AL			AL			ITEM				CT	HE	AL	AL			AL								

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.
 Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn 190030HMay68.
 Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation MAMELIKE THRUST with 3/26 since 191300HMay68.
 Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUTON.
 3 officers and 49 men from "C" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.
 Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation MAMELIKE THRUST with 4/7 since 151830HMay68.
 Support Company is providing 6 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300HMay68.
 Company "C" provided 9 engineers in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK since 181700HMay68, engineers returned this CP 311400HMay68. Engineers supported 3/5 on this operation.
 Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 13 men in support of 1/26 since 200530HMay68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and U.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date.
 1st Engr Bn - 2
 27th Marines - 9
 6. through 9. N/A
 10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
 11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
 12. Engineer Command Posts.
 a. 1st Engineer Bn - Binang AT948755
 b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151
 c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27	5 Jun			1 Jun
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 95%		
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 100%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65	5 Jun			
D		b. Const LZ at 1st Tank Bn	5 Jun			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55		24 May 10%		
D272-68	"C"Co	COC bunker at 3/27	5 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	5 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	5 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	5 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for hill 37, 3/7				
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate bridge 3/7	5 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/13	10 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request and perform work at 1/7	5 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP		23 May 90%		23 May 30%
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines M.T.	5 Jun			
D319-68	"C"Co	Assemble and stage culvert at Hills 55, 10, 37, 65, 2/27 1st Engr Bn	6 Jun			
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2 man bunkers (Culvert) at hill 65				

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL				ITEM	H.E. POOL			
	5	HE	2	3		5	HE	2	3

10. Water Reports:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Thoung Dac	3,000	_____
TOTALS	199,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 154-68

PERIOD COVERED: 011300H TO 021300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.		
a. Late entry - 311800H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER found (3) St. Ak rifles at coordinates AT962678. Turned weapons over to B-2. 011300H Jun 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER located (2) Chicom grenades at coordinates AT959679. Destroyed grenades in place. 021000H Jun 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER found (1) Automatic rifle and (1) TA 312/PT at coordinates AT959681.		
b. 020930H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 4 1/2 pound mine at coordinates AT967583. Destroyed mine in place.		
c. 021000H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 5 pound A.P. mine at coordinates AT966583. Destroyed mine in place.		
2. Engineer Personnel: No change.		
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below.		
Floodlight, 2KW - 2	550 grder - 1	TD-15 - 1
Generator 2KW - 4	55 gpm pump - 4	TL-16 - 1
Generator 60KW - 1	Saw, rdl, ovrm trmd - 1	Crane M60 - 1
4. Weather. Warm and partly cloudy.		
5. Operations.		
A. through E. N/A		
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)		
Engineer support remains the same.		
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange		
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange		
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"		
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"		
24 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"		
10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"		
OPCON "A" Company (.) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.		
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force 1-44		
Assigned OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineers 190830H May 68.		
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation MANEUVER THRUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.		
Company "A" is providing (1) system (.) (Rein) in support of Operation MONGHON.		
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SGT LERO II since 15 Apr 68		
Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation MANEUVER THRUST with 3/27 since 151830H May 68		
Support Company is providing (5) men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 191300H May 68.		
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 13 men in support of 1/24 since 191300H May 68.		
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.A. Boobytrap school scheduled 25 June 68.		
Special one day class held for 43 Marines from Division MEO Leadership School.		
6. through 9. N/A		
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)		
11. General Engineer comments. N/A		
12. Engineer Command Posts.		
a. 1st Engr Bn. Danang AT948745. Company "A" (.) (Rein) CP YD836151. Company "B" (Rein) CP YD836151.		

SIGNATURE
 COMMENT
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27		1 Jun 10%		
D141-68	"C"Co	Const am o bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 95%		
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunkers hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 huts decks & 25 str ngbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65	5 June			
D		b. Const LZ at 1st Tank Bn	5 June			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55		24 May 10%		
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/7	5 June			
274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	5 June			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	5 June			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	5 June			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	5 June			
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate bridge 3/7	5 June			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 June			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/13	10 June			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request & perform necessary work for 1/7	5 June			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	15 June			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP		23 May 90%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines M.T.	5 June			
D319-68	"C"Co	Assemble & stage culvert at hills 55, 10, 37, 65, 2/27, 1st Bgr Bn		23 May 30%		
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 man culvert bunkers at hill 65	6 June			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 3%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50%	10 June	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 51%	10 June	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%	10 June	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Cell bldg Hill 10 1/7		13 May 40%	10 June	
D223-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker	4 June			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const (12) bunkers and clear path at hill 200		6 May 99%		
D291-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's mess		14 May 10%		
D253-68	SptCo	a. Const maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn	4 June			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D259-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 25%	10 June	
D265-68	SptCo	Const and install (4) drum trap at 27th Marines		21 May 90%	10 June	
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7		23 May 50%		
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27	5 June			
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		24 May 15%	5 June	
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27	16 June			
D279-68	SptCo	Const BAS bunker for 7th Comm Bn	15 June		17 June	
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn		1 June 10%		
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Mgr Bn	12 June			
D291-68	SptCo	Const (1) demo bunker for 1/27	1 July			
D295-68	SptCo	Stabilise area at 3/27		27 May 20%	10 June	
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilise road at 3/27 CP		25 May 20%	10 June	
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	10 June			
D305-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty Bridge	10 June			
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 50%	10 June	
D312-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 1st Recon Bn	4 June			
D321-68	SptCo	Deliver (5) loads laterite to 3d LVT		31 May 50%	3 June	
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install emerg wiring at "G" Section Div CP		8 May 60%		
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		26 May 95%		
D331-68	SptCo	Const (3) barrel trap for 1/7		31 May 5%	15 June	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	CHED	NAL	NAL	NAL	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	NAL	NAL	NAL

10. Water Report

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Thoung Das	3,000	_____
 TOTALS	 199,000	 34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	I	Impassable due to high water .
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 . to AT877573		

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 155-68

PERIOD COVERED: 021300Z TO 031300Z June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.	
a. Late entry - 010930Z May 68.	Engineers with Protect WOODPICKER reported finding approximately 50 pounds of rice at coordinates AT963480. Mine was destroyed with tractors. Operational commitments precluded turning rice into S-5.
b. Late entry - 021200Z May 68.	Engineers in support of 1/7 reported a truck from that unit detonated a mine at coordinates AT932660, after road had been swept. No casualties reported.
2. Engineer Personnel. No change	
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 154-68.	
4. Weather. Cloudy with possible rain.	
5. Operations.	
A. through H. N/A	
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).	
Engineer support remains the same.	
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.	
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.	
2 men from "B" Company TAD to Division Post Exchange.	
24 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"	
10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"	
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF	
5 men from "B" Company TAD to Company "A"	
6 men from "B" Company TAD to Company "B"	
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000Z May 68.	
"B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force I-Ray.	
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineers 1900Z May 68.	
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation HAM-LUXE THROAT with 3/26 since 191300Z May 68.	
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HONSTON.	
Effective 1 June 1968 Operation SCOTLAND II was redesignated PEBASUE II	
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PEBASUE II since 1800Z May 68.	
Company "C" is providing 9 men in support of Operation "A" EURE THROAT with 1/7 since 151830Z May 68.	
Support Company is providing (4) engineers in support of Operation ALLE PROOK with 3/27 since 171300Z May 68.	
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 13 men in support of 1/26 since 200830Z May 68.	
1st Marine Division Demolition, Land Mine Detachment and 1st Engineer Battalion are working on mine field.	
1st Engr BN - 5	2/27 - 5
PLC - 5	2d GAG - 12
6. through 9. N/A	
10. Other Supply. See enclosure (1)	
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A	
12. Engineer Command Posts.	
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Darning AT9-8755	
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YDBX6151	
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YDBX6151	

J. C. CHAMBERLAIN

SIGNATURE

IDENTIFICATION

By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D994-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Feb 3%		
D058-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 lo de sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50%	10 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and gr de Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 51%	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 89%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%	10 Jun	
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%	6 Jun	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN sick call bldg hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/A office Division bunker	4 Jun			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D238-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunk-rs and clear path at hill 200		6 May 100%		3 Jun
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's mess		14 May 10%		
D253-68	SptCo	s. Const maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn	4 Jun			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D259-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 40%	10 Jun	
D263-68	SptCo	Const and install 4 drum trap for 27th Marines		21 May 100%		3 Jun
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 met rs area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7		23 May 100%		3 Jun
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27	4 Jun			
D273-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		24 May 20%		
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27	16 Jun			
D279-68	SptCo	Const BAH for 7th Comm Bn		1 Jun 10%	18 Jun	
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn	20 June			
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	12 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27	1 July			
D293-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27		27 May 25%	10 Jun	
D294-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP		25 May 25%	10 Jun	
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D309-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty Bridge	10 Jun			
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 50%	10 Jun	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
LECT	CHED	NAL	D	LECT	CHED	NAL	D

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D312-68	SptCo	Oil road at 1st Recon Bn	4 Jun	31 May 10%	15 Jun	3 Jun
D321-68	SptCo	Deliver 5 loads laterite to 3d LVT		8 May 60%		
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install emerg wiring at "G" Section Div CP		26 May 95%		
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		31 May 5%		
D331-68	SptCo	Const 3 barrel trap for 1/7				
D343-68	SptCo	Const looking box for Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27		1 Jun 10%		
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 95%		
D193-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent hooks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LL hill 65	5 Jun			
		b. Const LL at 1st Tank Bn	5 Jun			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55		24 May 10%		
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge C/C bunker at 3/27	5 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const CCC bunker for 3/11	5 Jun			
282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	5 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	5 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	5 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate ridge	5 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/13	10 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request & perform work at 1/7	5 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP		23 May 90%		
D313-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines M.T.	5 Jun			
D319-68	"C"Co	Assemble and stage cul at hill 55, 10, 37, 65, 2/27 & 1st Eng Bn		23 May 30%		
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 man subvert bunkers at hill 65	6 Jun			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const 4 ammo bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	10 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate "E" Club at 1/7 CP hill 10	15 Jun			
D346-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	18 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	JECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL		JECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	NAL

10. Water Report:

<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Rev (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" How	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Throng Dao	3,000	_____
 TOTALS	 199,000	 34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	I	Impassable due to high water.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BF005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BF005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
11.	Rt 1 - ZC057023 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877575		

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF.#

SITUATION REPORT No. 146-68

PERIOD COVERED: 011300H TO 041300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information. None.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) SSgt 5711 Joined: None

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment and tags remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 144-68.
Weather: Warm and cloudy.

5. Operations.
A. through H. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Engineer support remains the same.
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000Z May 68.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force I-Ray.
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion 190630Z May 68
Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn, is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation MANEUVER THRUST with 3/26 since 191300Z May 68.
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PHASIS II since 1 June 68
Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of Operation MANEUVER THRUST with 1/7 since 151830Z May 68
Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300Z May 68.
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 13 men in support of 1/26 since 200530Z May 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
1st Engr Bn - 5 2/27 - 5
FLC - 5 2d CAG - 12

6. Weather. N/A

7. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

8. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Bn. Demarc AT948755
b. Company "A" (Rein) CP located 190630Z
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located 190630Z

L. B. GORE-BELL

SIGNATURE

FORWARDED

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594.67	SptCo	Const road from A1935785 to A1938787		14 Mar 75		
D052.68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50%	10 Jun	
D108.68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 15C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 75%	10 Jun	
D163.68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D169.68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D178.68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194.68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%	10 Jun	
D209.68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN sick call bldg at hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	10 Jun	
D221.68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D229.68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office at Div CP bunker	8 Jun			
D230.68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D241.68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242.68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's mess		14 May 10%		
D253.68	SptCo	e. Const maint pod for 11th M.T. Bn	5 Jun			
D254.68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 10%		
D259.68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 50%		
D268.68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D271.68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27		3 Jun 8%	15 Jun	
D275.68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		24 May 20%	10 Jun	
D278.68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27	16 Jun			
D279.68	SptCo	Const BAS bunker for 7th Comm Bn		1 Jun 10%	18 Jun	
D283.68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn	20 Jun			
D288.68	SptCo	Const an e bunker for 1st Engr Bn	12 Jun			
D291.68	SptCo	Const dance bunker for 1/27	1 July			
D295.68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27		27 May 25%	10 Jun	
D296.68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP		27 May 25%	10 Jun	
D298.68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D305.68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty bridge	10 Jun			
D308.68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 50%	10 Jun	
D312.68	SptCo	Oil roads at 1st Rec n Bn	10 Jun			
D326.68	SptCo	Const shed and install emerg wiring at "G" Sect Div CP		8 May 60%		
D327.68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		26 May 95%		
D330.68	SptCo	Correct tank at 4/11 messhall	29 Jun		31 May 5%	15 Jun
D331.68	SptCo	Const 3 barrel trap for 1/7				
D332.68	SptCo	Const 2 tables for DED	5 Jun			
D343.68	SptCo	Const looking bar for Hq BnS	10 Jun			
D350.68	SptCo	Grade and oil road leading from Hill 200	20 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL				ITEM	H.E. POOL			
	ECT	CHED	NAL	VAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	VAL

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27	11	1 Jun 10%		
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 95%		
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65				
D		b. Const LZ for 1st Tank Bn				
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower and 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55		15 Jun		
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge GOC bunker at 3/27		15 Jun		
D274-68	"C"Co	Const GOC bunker for 3/11	25 June	24 May 10%		
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	15 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	25 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	15 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate bridge 3/7	15 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	15 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/13	10 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Aval request & perform necessary work at 1/7	10 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP	15 Jun			
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.F.	5 Sep	23 May 90%		
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert sect at hills 55, 37, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn		23 May 30%		
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 man cu'vert bunkers at hill 65	16 Jun			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const (4) ammobunkers for 3/11 Mortar Bty	10 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the club at 1/7 CP hill 10	15 Jun			
D346-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	18 Jun			
D348-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 SEA huts at 3/7	7 Jun			
D333-68	"C"Co	Make estimate at 3/7 CP for revetment wall	8 Jun			
D353-68	"C"Co	Fence or destroy minefield at hill 65	8 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
JECT	CHED	NAL	ED	JECT	CHED	NAL	ED

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
Mo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3rd 8" Hov	3,000	4,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Thuong Duc	3,000	_____
TOTALS	199,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Et 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 197-68

PERIOD COVERED: 041300H TO 051300H June 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

- a. 040800H June 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) boobytrapped round with a 5 lb box mine beneath it, at coordinates AT982625. Round and mine were destroyed in place.
- b. 050845H June 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/7 located (1) dud 105mm round at coordinates (Unknown) round was destroyed in place.
- c. 051000H June 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/7 located (2) Chinese grenades at coordinates AT951667. Grenades were destroyed in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) CPL 0141, (1) LCpl 3531 Joined: None

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 194-68.

4. Weather. Warm and cloudy.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Engineer support remains the same.

2 men from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

24 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270900H May 68

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force L-Ray

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn 190830H May 68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation MAELUKE THRO T with 3/25 since 191300H May 68.

Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation MOOTOWN

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PHASUR II since 1 June 1968.

Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of Operation MAELUKE THRO T with 1/7 since 191300H May 68

Support Company is providing (4) men in support of Operation ALLER DRO T with 3/27 since 171300H May 68.

1st Marine Division Devolutions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engr Bn - 3 2/27 - 3

FLC - 3 2d CAO - 12

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (p)

11. General engineer comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engr Bn, Danang AT948755

b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located YD836151 b. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

SIGNATURE
 L. R. CORWELL
 COMMANDING
 BY direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.

2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.

3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.

4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.

5. OPERATIONS.

a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.

b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D094-67	SptCo	Const road from AT93585 to AT93587		14 Feb 50		
D098-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50	10 Jun	
D100-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 17C from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 75	10 Jun	
D161-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65	10 Jun	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN cick call bsdg hill 10 1/7		13 May 50	10 Jun	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker	8 Jun			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 37 3/7		10 May 10		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		14 May 10		
D253-68	SptCo	c. Const maint pad for 11th M.T.	8 Jun			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10		
D257-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 75	10 Jun	
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27		3 June 16	15 Jun	
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunkers for 11th M.T. Bn		24 May 20	10 Jun	
D278-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers for 1/27	16 Jun			
D279-68	SptCo	Const B&B Bunker for 7th Comm Bn		1 Jun	18 Jun	
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn	20 Jun			
D288-68	SptCo	Const a no bunker for 1st Engr Bn	12 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27	1 Jul			
D294-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27		27 May 25	10 Jun	
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP		27 May 25	10 Jun	
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D303-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty Bridge	Cancelled by DEO			
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		20 May 50	10 Jun	
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27	1 Jul			
D312-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 1st Recon Bn		4 Jun 100		8 Jun
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 95	1 Jul			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install emerg wiring at "B" Sect Div CP		8 May 60		
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		26 May 90		
D330-68	SptCo	Correct tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const 3 barrel trap for 1/7		31 May 55		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. EN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: DATE & TIME TO DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

5. Task entry - 1 officer and 22 enlisted men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 050001H June 68 for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK.

SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. CONSTRUCTIONS.
- a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
- b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D882-68	SptCo	Const (2) tables for DEO		3 Jun 100%		3 Jun
D135-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D337-68	SptCo	Fabricate adaptors for 500 gal tanks for DEO		30 May 95%		
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D350-68	SptCo	Grade and fill road leading from Hill 200	20 Jun			
D113-68	"C"Co	Const esp around wall 2/27		1 Jun 10%		
D141-68	"C"Co	Const amc bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 95%		
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts Hill 35		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	SG"Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const L2 at hill 65 b. Const L2 at 1st Tank Bn	15 Jun 15 Jun			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55		24 May 10%		
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge CAC bunker at 3/27	25 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const CAC bunker for 3/11	15 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	23 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/27	15 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	15 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate bridge	Cancelled by DEO			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 1/15	10 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request and perform work at 1/7	15 Jun			
D307-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP		23 May 90%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.T.	6 Jun	23 May 30%		
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 37, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn				
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2-men culvert bunkers at hill 65	16 Jun			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const 4 amc bunkers for 3/11 Mortar Bty	10 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Remove the "E" club at 1/7 CP hill 10	15 Jun			
D346-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	18 Jun			
D348-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 SEA huts at 3/7	7 Jun			
D377-68	"C"Co	Make estimate at 3/7 CP for revetment walls	8 Jun			
D251-68	"C"Co	Fence or destroy mine field at hill 65	10 Jun			
D354-68	S-3	PHOTOS OF COMBAT ENGINEERS	6 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED	NAL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
AGo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" How	5,000	4,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Thuong Das	3,000	_____
TOTALS	201,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	I	Im: asseble due to high water, also bridge is out
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 . to AT877573		

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 158-68

PERIOD COVERED: 051300H TO 061300H June 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

- a. 060742Jun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected boobytrapped M79 round with 3 lb box mine lying beneath it at coordinates AT982625. Destroyed round and mine in place.
- b. 060754Jun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) boobytrapped M79 round with a 5 lb box mine lying beneath it at coordinates AT983625. Destroyed round and mine in place.
- c. 061000HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 45 lb box mine at coordinates 062947583. Destroyed mine in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None Joined: (1) SgtMaj 9999

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 154-68.

4. Weather. Warm and overcast.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Engineer support remains the same.

Men from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operation and maintenance of generators.

2 men from HAS Company TAD to Division Post Office

23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

1 man from Support Company TAD to III MAF

5 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Bn passed to 1st Marines as of 270800ZMar68

Company "B" (Rain) in direct support of Task Force 2nd Reg

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A" 3d Engineers 190800ZMay68

Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 4 officers and 16 men in support of Operation MANKLUKE THRUST with 3/26 since 191300ZMay68.

Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rain) in support of Operation MANKLUKE, Phase II

3 officers and 99 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PEGASUS II since 1 June 1968

Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of Operation MANKLUKE since 1/7 since 151800ZMay68.

Support Company is providing (4) men in support of Operation ALLEN BUCK with 3/27 since 171300ZMay68

Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 11 men in support of 1/24 since 200800ZMay68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date.

1st Engr Bn - 1 2/27 - 5

PLC - 5 1st Recon Bn - 2

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engr Bn, Danang AT988755

b. Company "A" (-) (Rain) CP located YD878131 c. Company "B" (Rain) CP located YD876151 *J. R. Conwell*

L. R. CONWELL
 SIGNATURE
 SERGEANT
 By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
- a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
- b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT035785 to AT938787		14 Mar 78		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50%		
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 130 from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 90%		
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 80%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 1- 1/7		20 Apr 65%	12 Jun	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/vn a/c call bldg hill 10 1/7		12 May 50%	14 Jun	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile on S/S office Div CP bunker	8 Jun			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		14 May 10%		
D253-68	SptCo	g. Const maint pad at 11th M.T. Bn	8 Jun			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at hill 10 1/7		15 May 10%		
D259-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 100%		6 Jun
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27		3 Jun 46%	15 Jun	
D274-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		21 May 50%	10 Jun	
D278-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers for 1/27	16 Jun			
D279-68	SptCo	Const BAS bunker for 7th Comm Bn		1 Jun 20%	18 Jun	
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st tank Bn	20 Jun			
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	12 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27	1 Jul			
D294-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27		27 May 100%		6 Jun
D297-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP		27 May 100%		6 Jun
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 50%	10 Jun	
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27	1 Jul			
D313-68	SptCo	Repair ice maker & appliances at hill 10 for 1/7		3 Jun 5%		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55	1 Jul			
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets and rack for Div GOC bunker	Awaiting Materials			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and inst ll wiring at "G" Section Div CP		8 May 60%		
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		26 May 90%		
D330-68	SptCo	Correct tank at 4/11 mess		5 Jun 5%		
D331-68	SptCo	Const a 3 barrel trap for 1/7		31 May 15%	15 Jun	
D334-68	SptCo	Fabricate discharge hose for 250 gal tank for EC	20 Jul			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D337-68	SptCo	Fabricate adjusters for 500 gal tank for DEO		3 Jun 100%		6 Jun

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	JECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED		JECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: _____

5. 1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 050001HJun68 for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK.

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE		EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	ACTUAL DATE & TIME COMPLETION
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED		
D338-68	SptCo	Const bunker for "F" Bty 2/11	13 Jun			
D342-68	SptCo	Const staff for CO's flag	10 Jun			
D343-68	SptCo	Const looking bar for Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D350-68	SptCo	Grade and oil road leading from Hill 200	20 Jun			
D351-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 7th Com Bn	6 Jun			
D357-68	SptCo	Provide (1) 55 gal pump to hill 55	6 Jun			
D354-68	1st Eng	Provide photos of Combat Engineers in combat operations		5 Jun		
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27		1 Jun 10%		
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 95%		
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunkers hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent d. cts & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ hill 65	15 Jun			
D264-68	"C"Co	b. Const LZ for 1st Tank Bn	15 Jun			
D272-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55		24 May 10%		
D274-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker for 3/27	25 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	15 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	15 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	15 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden gate bridge 3/7	Cancelled			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 Bldgs at 2/13	10 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request & perform work at 1/7	15 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP		23 May 90%		
D313-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 2nd M.T.	6 Jun			
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 37, 65, 2/27 & 1st Eng Bn		23 May 30%		
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 man culvert bunkers for hill 65	16 Jun			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const 4 ammo bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	10 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate "E" club at 1/7 CP	15 Jun			
D346-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	18 Jun			
D348-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 "EA" huts at 3/7	7 Jun			
D353-68	"C"Co	Make estimate at 3/7 CP for revetment walls	8 Jun			
D355-68	"C"Co	Fence or destroy mine field at hill 65	10 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	JECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED		JECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
AO	16,000	_____
BO	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" How	5,000	4,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Throng Duc	3,000	_____
 TOTALS	 201,000	 34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	I	Impassable due to bridge repairs.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD935049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		No sweep conducted today.

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 199-68PERIOD COVERED: 061300H TO 071300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.
 - a. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 encountered (1) road block at coordinates AT948627. Removed road block and continued to camp. 070610HJun68
 - b. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 3 pound box mine at coordinates AT943587. Mine destroyed in place. 071030HJun68.
 - c. 071045HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 50 pound box mine at coordinates AT943585. Mine was destroyed in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Sgt Maj 9000 (1) CPL 1443 Joined: (1) LTC 1345
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 154-68.
4. Weather. Hot and cloudy.
5. Operations.
 - A. through H. N/A
 - Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
 - Engineer support remains the same
 - 1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operation and maintenance of generators
 - 1 man from Support Company TAB to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 - 1 man from "C" Company TAB to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 - 2 men from H&C Company TAB to Division Post Office
 - 23 men from Support Company TAB to Company "A"
 - 10 men from Support Company TAB to Company "B"
 - 1 man from Support Company TAB to III MAF
 - 5 men from H&C Company TAB to Company "A"
 - 6 men from H&C Company TAB to Company "B"
 - OICOM "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Bn per ed to 1st Marines as of 220900HMar68.
 - Company "B" (-)(Main) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray
 - Assumed OICOM 1st Battalion, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn 190830HMay68
 - Company "A", 3d Engrs is providing 1 officer and 15 men in support of Operation HURON with 3/26 since 191300HMay68.
 - Company "B" (-)(Main) is providing (1) Lt (-)(Main) in support of Operation HURON
 - 1 officer and 21 men OICOM to 27th Marines effective 09001Jun68 for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALPH 19001.
 - 3 officers and 45 men from "A" company in support of Operation HURON since 19001Jun68
 - Company "C" is providing 10 men in support of Operation HURON with 1/7 since 151300HMay68.
 - Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALPH 19001 with 3/27 since 171300HMay68
 - Company "A", 3d Engrs is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 since 200500HMay68.
 - 1st Marine Division Detachments, and Mine Warfare and V.C. School attendance third dates:
 - 1st Engr Bn - 1 2/27 - 5
 - 1st Engr Co - 5 1st Recon Bn - 2
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

[Signature]

 SIGNATURE

 by direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D354-68	1st Engr	Provide photos of combat engr in combat operations		5 Jun 30%		
D173-68	"Co	Const op around hill 2/27		1 Jun 10%		
D141-68	"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11		15 May 9%		
D195-68	"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		25 Apr 2%		
D166-68	"Co	Repair 2 auto at 3/7		20 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"Co	Const 18 tent docks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		20 Apr 50%		
D221-68	"Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10		11 May 10%		
D251-68	"Co	Repair component at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"Co	a. Const 12 at hill 65	15 Jun			
		b. Const 13 at 1st Tank Bn	15 Jun			
D264-68	"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 2nd Marines		24 May 10%		
D272-68	"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/27	25 Jun			
D271-68	"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
D282-68	"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
D284-68	"Co	Const as a bunker for 3/27	15 Jun			
D286-68	"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	15 Jun			
D292-68	"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D296-68	"Co	Repair bldg at 2/13	10 Jun			
D306-68	"Co	Sub request & perform work at 1/7	15 Jun			
D309-68	"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D410-68	"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP		23 May 90%		
D315-68	"Co	Increase revetment for 2nd M.T.	6 Jun	23 May 35%		
D419-68	"Co	Large culvert at hills 55, 37, 65, & 2/27, 1st Engr Bn				
D429-68	"Co	Const (11) 2 man culvert bunkers at hill 65	10 Jun			
D440-68	"Co	Const 4 ammo bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	10 Jun			
D444-68	"Co	Demovate 12' club at 1/7 hill 10	15 Jun			
D546-68	"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27	15 Jun			
D448-68	"Co	Repair 2 auto at 3/7				
D331-68	"Co	Make estimate at 3/7 CP for revetment walls				
D353-68	"Co	Fence or destroy mine fields at hill 65				
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT93885 to AT93887				
D632-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 tons sand to Hq Bn				
D109-68	SptCo	Oil and grease 31C from 3d LVT to 3/27				
D163-68	SptCo	Repair 2/27 messhall				
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall				
D175-68	SptCo	Provide mat lg to 1st Aerial Company				
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7				
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/vn sick call bldg at hill 10				
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27				
D225-68	SptCo	May tiles on CP office & CP bunker	8 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED	NAL

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF.# _____

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

12. Engineer Command Parts.

- a. 1st Engineer Bn. Denang AT040755
- b. Company "A" (a)(Regn) CP located YD036151
- c. Company "B" (a)(Regn) CP located YD036151

 SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Engr Co CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at 7th Engr Co CP		14 May 10%		
D253-68	SptCo	Const maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn	27 Jan			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 area at 3/27	On Hold			
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27		3 Jun 90%		
D 272-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		24 May 70%	12 Jun	
D278-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers for 1/27	16 Jan			
D279-68	SptCo	Const B&B bunker for 7th Engr Bn		1 Jun 20%		
D281-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn	20 Jun			
D282-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn	12 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Engr Bn	1 Jul			
D292-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27	10 Jun			
D308-68	SptCo	Level area at 10 Bn		28 May 90%	10 Jun	
D311-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn				
D312-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27	8 Jun			
D313-68	SptCo	Repair ice maker and appliances at hill 10 1/7		3 Jun 9%		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	1 Jul			
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets and rack for Div 100 bunker	Av. filling mat'ls			
D325-68	SptCo	Const shed and install wiring at 10th Section Div CP		8 May 90%		
D326-68	SptCo	Big trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55	1 Jul			
D327-68	SptCo	Repair Div CP		26 May 95%		
D330-68	SptCo	Construct tank at 4/11 mess hall		3 Jun 9%		
D331-68	SptCo	Const 3 barrel trap for 1/7		31 May 19%		
D332-68	SptCo	Fabricate bore for 250 gallon tank for DEO		8 Jun 100%		
D333-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for 1st Bn	20 Jul			7 Jun
D334-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Bty 2/11 hill 55	7 Jun			
D342-68	SptCo	Const staff for Co's flag	10 Jun			
D343-68	SptCo	Const looking bar for 1st Bn	10 Jun			
D350-68	SptCo	Grade and oil road leading from hill 900	20 Jun			
D351-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for 7th Engr Bn		6 Jun 100%		7 Jun
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 1 550 gpm pump to hill 55		6 Jun 12%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL					
		DECT	ACHED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED			DECT	CHED	ONAL	ED	ONAL	ED

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A-Co	16,000	_____
B-Co	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" How	5,000	4,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Thuong Duc	3,000	_____
3/5	5,000	
TOTALS	244,000	47,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No information on this sweep not available at this time. Bridges have been repaired.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		This sweep discontinued as of 6 June 1968.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		Information on this sweep not available at this time.

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 160-68PERIOD COVERED: 071300H TO 081300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.

- a. Late entry - 061200HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (6) B-40 rockets at coordinates BT191558, called in mortar support and security returned (15) 90mm rounds with negative results.
- b. Late entry - 061330HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (6) mortar rounds at coordinates BT191558, called in artillery mission and gunship with negative results.
- c. Late entry - 061450HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (4) mortar rounds at coordinates BT192559 resulting in (3) USMC WIA (MedEvac)(Mon-Engr).
- d. Late entry - 071045HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 located (1) 5 pound box mine at coordinates AT943584, destroyed mine in place.
- e. Late entry - 071230HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (4) mortar rounds at coordinates BT192559, resulting in (3) WIA, USMC (MedEvac)(Mon-Engr), returned mortar fire with negative results.
- f. 071800HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported 74mm received hit by B-40 rocket on track, also 300 rounds SAF at coordinates BT191558 resulting in (3) USMC WIA (MedEvac)(Mon-Engr). Returned fire resulting in (1) VC KIA.
- g. 080630HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 detected (1) M26 and (1) Chicom grenade at coordinates BT005632. Destroyed grenades in place.
- h. 080830HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (2) boobytrapped 60mm mortar rounds at coordinates AT962584. Destroyed rounds in place.
- i. 080835HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 40 pound box mine at coordinates AT968600. Destroyed mine in place.
- j. 080850HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 report tank detonated (1) 40 pound box mine at coordinates AT968607, engineers reswept area with negative results.
2. Engineer personnel. Dropped: (2) CPL 1371 Joined: None
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remains the same as shown on Sit Rep 1154-68.
4. Weather. Hot with clear skies.
5. Operations.
- A. through H. N/A
- Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
- Engineer support remains the same
- 1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operation and maintenance of generators
- 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
- 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
- 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.
- 23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
- 10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
- 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
- 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
- OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 270800HMar68.
- Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray
- Assigned OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn effective 190630HMay68.
- Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 officer and 15 men in support of Operation MARKET GARDEN with 3/26 since 191200HMay68.

for
L. R. CORNWELL
SIGNATURE
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
- a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
- b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION		EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around wall 2/27		1 Jun 40%		8 Jun
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 100%		
D194-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D198-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ for hill 65	15 Jun			
		b. Const LZ for 1st Tank Bn	15 Jun			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55		24 May 10%		
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/27	25 Jun			8 Jun
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	5 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker 3/11	25 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/27	15 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const labo rack for 3/7 hill 37	15 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/13	10 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request & perform work at 1/7	15 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP		23 May 90%		
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.T.	16 Jun			
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 65, 2/27 and 1st Engr Bn		23 May 35%		
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 man culverts at hill 65	16 Jun			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const (4) ammo bunkers for 3/11 Mortar bty	10 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate "E" Club at 1/7 CP hill 10	15 Jun			
D346-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	18 Jun			
D348-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts at 3/7		1 Jun 100%		
D351-68	"C"Co	Make estimate at 3/7 CP for revetment walls		6 Jun 50%		
D356-68	"C"Co	Repair roof of Comm bunker at hill 65		7 Jun 10%		
D358-68	S-3	Provide photos of combat engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 30%		
D504-67	SptCo	Const road from AT938787 to AT938789		14 May 3%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50%	30 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13 from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 80%	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%	12 Jun	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/vn sick call bldg hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	14 Jun	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D228-68	SptCo	Lay tile on S/S office Div CP bunker	8 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	CHD	NAL	D	NAL	D		ECT	CHD	NAL	D	NAL	D

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGH. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (i) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON-
1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 050001HJun68 for landing operations in support of
Operation ALLEN BROOK.
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PEGASUS II since 1 June 1968.
Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of Operation MAMLUKE THRUST with 1/7 since 151830HMay68.
Company "A", 3d Engrs is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 since 200430HMay68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
1st Engr Bn - 1
FIG - 5
2/27 - 5
1st Recon Bn - 2

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engr Bn, Danang AT948755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD 36151

c. Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP located YD 36151.

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		14 May 10%		
D253-68	SptCo	c. Const maint pad for 11th Motor Transport Bn		7 Jun 65%	12 Jun	
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27 CP		3 Jun 100%	12 Jun	8 Jun
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		22 May 85%		
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27				
D279-68	SptCo	Const BAS bunker for 7th Comm Bn	10 Jun			
D288-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Engr Bn	Cancelled			
D289-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn	12 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn	20 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27	23 Jun			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 50%	10 Jun	
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27		7 Jun 5%	20 Jun	
D313-68	SptCo	Repair ice maker and appliances at hill 10 1/7		3 Jun 5%		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar hill 55	1 Jul			
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets and rack for Div COC bunker	Awaiting Mat'l			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install wiring at "G" Sections Div CP		8 May 80%		
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		26 May 95%		
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 messhall		5 Jun 5%	15 Jun	
D331-68	SptCo	Const three barrel trap for 1/7		31 May 45%		
D334-68	SptCo	Fabricate discharge hose for 250 gal tank		6 Jun 30%		
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D338-68	SptCo	Const bunker for "F" bty 2/11 hill 55		8 Jun		
D342-68	SptCo	Const staff for CG's flag	30 Jun			
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking device for Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D350-68	SptCo	Grade and oil road from hill 200	20 Jun			
D257-68	SptCo	Provide 550 grader to hill 55		6 Jun 26%	13 Jun	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	18,000	_____
BCo	300,000	_____
Khe Shan	15,000	_____
Gao Dai	5,000	_____
Thuong Dam	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
1/7	20,000	5,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3rd 8" Row	5,000	4,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	434,000	31,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZT057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		Discontinued.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF.#

SITUATION REPORT No. 161-68

PERIOD COVERED: 081300H TO 091300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.
a. 081300H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 40 lb box mine at coordinates AT827557. Destroyed mine in place.
b. 090855H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 located (1) dud 8" round at coordinates AT968570. Destroyed round in place.
c. 090743H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team reported V.C. detonated command detonated mine at coordinate s AT957585, and (1) 40 lb command detonated mine at coordinates AT957585. Subsequently later, checked area and continued to sweep.
d. 091000H Jun 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER reported receiving SAF of approximately (75) rounds resulting in (2) KIA, one Engr this battalion and one corpsman this battalion. (MedEvac). Received fire at AT945525.
2. Engineer Personnel: No change.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 154-68.
4. Weather. Warm and cloudy.
5. Operations.
A. through E. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
Engineer support remains the same.
1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operation and maintenance of generators.
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
2 men from HAS Company TAD to Division Post Office
23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
1 man from HAS Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "B"
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Bn passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon Company "A" 3d Engineer Bn 190830H May 68
Company "A" 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 officer and 15 men in support of Operation MEMELUKE THIRST with 3/26 191300H May 68.
Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON Phase II
1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 2nd Marine Division for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK.
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PHASE II since 1 June 68.
Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of Operation MEMELUKE THIRST with 1/7 since 151800H May 68.
Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 1/27 since 171300H May 68
Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/28 since 200300H May 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, C. Boobytrap School attendance this date: No classes this date
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engr Bn, Danang AT948755, b. Company A(-)(Rein) at YD83651, c. Company "B"(-)(Rein) at YD83651.

J. C. CHAMBLISS

SIGNATURE

COMMANDING

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27		1 Jun 40%		
D194-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker Hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ hill 65	15 Jun			
		b. Const LZ for 1st Tank Bn	15 Jun			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55		24 May 10%		
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/27	25 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	15 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
B284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	15 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	15 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D308-68	"C"Co	Eval request & perform work at 1/7	15 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/13	10 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP	15 Jun			
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.F. Bn		23 May 90%		
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn		23 May 35%		
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11) 2 man culvert bunkers at hill 65	16 Jun			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const (4) ammo bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	10 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate "E" Club at 1/7 CP hill 10	15 Jun			
D348-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	18 Jun			
D333-68	"C"Co	Make estimate at 3/7 CP for revetment walls		6 Jun 50%		
D356-68	"C"Co	Repair roof of Comm bunker at hill 65		7 Jun 10%		
D394-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 3%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50%		
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 90%	10 Jun	
B163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%	12 Jun	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/vn sick call bldg hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	14 Jun	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall 3/27		9 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile on S/S office Div CP bunker		9 Jun		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E.POOL								ITEM	H.E.POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's mess		14 May 10%		
D251-68	SptCo	Const maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn		7 Jun 65%		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D274-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		22 May 85%	12 Jun	
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27	10 Jun			
D279-68	SptCo	Const abn bunker for 7th Comm Bn	Cancelled			
D281-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn	20 Jun			
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	12 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27	23 Jun			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 50%	10 Jun	
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27		7 Jun 5%		
D311-68	SptCo	Repair ice maker and appliances at hill 10 for 1/7		3 Jun 5%		
D311-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines	1 Jul			
D321-68	SptCo	Const cabinets and rack for Div COC bunker	Awaiting Mat'l's			
D322-68	SptCo	Const shed and install wiring at "G" Section Div CP		8 May 80%		
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		26 May 95%		
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 messhall		5 Jun 5%		
D331-68	SptCo	Const three barrel trap for 1/7		31 May 45%	15 Jun	
D332-68	SptCo	Fabricate discharge hose for 250 gal tank		6 Jun 30%		
D333-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D333-68	SptCo	Const bunker for "F" Bty 2/11	10 Jun			
D342-68	SptCo	Const staff for CO's flag	10 Jun			
D344-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D350-68	SptCo	Grade and oil road from Hill 200	20 Jun			
D357-68	SptCo	Provide (1) 550 grader for hill 55		6 Jun 26%	13 Jun	
D357-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 30%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

H.E. POOL				H.E. POOL			
ITEM	EST	CHD	VAL	ITEM	EST	CHD	VAL

10. WATER REPORT:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	18,000	_____
BCo	300,000	_____
Khe Sanh	15,000	_____
Cao Dai	5,000	_____
Thuong Dao	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
1/7	20,000	5,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3rd 8" Row	5,000	4,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	434,000	31,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900655 to Hill 41 AT935667		Discontinued.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		Information on this sweep not available at this time.

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 162-68

PERIOD COVERED: 091300H TO 101300H June 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information. None.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) CPL 0241, (2) CPL 1371, (1) LCPL 1371. Joined: (1) SSgt 0239
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 154-68.
4. Weather. Warm and cloudy.
5. Operations.
 - A. through H. N/A
 - Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
 - Status of Project LOGN ECKERS. See enclosure (3).
 - Engineer support raising the same.
 - 1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operations and maintenance of generators
 - 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 - 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 - 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
 - 23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
 - 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
 - OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Bn passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H May 68.
 - Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.
 - Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company 3d Engineer Bn 190500H May 68
 - Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 1 officer and 15 men in support of Operation MANLINE TRUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.
 - Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation H&C TOW, Phase II
 - 1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 090001H Jun 68 for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLEN BROCK
 - 3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PEDICUS II since 1 June 1968.
 - Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of Operation MANLINE TRUST with 1/7 151300H May 68.
 - Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROCK with 3/27 since 171300H May 68
 - Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of Operation MANLINE TRUST with 3/5 since 091400H Jun 68.
 - Company "A" 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 since 200500H May 68.
 - 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine, and S&C. Reassigning (1) man effective this date:
 - 28 CAS - 9 2/5 - 2
 - 2/27 - 5
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Elements. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
 - a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT948755
 - b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YDB 6151
 - c. Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP located YDB 6151

[Signature]
 Lt. Col. [Name]
 1st Engineer Battalion
 1st Marine Division

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads, report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C" Co	Const cap around wall 2/27		1 Jun 40%		
D195-68	"C" Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D198-68	"C" Co	Repair 2 bns hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D112-68	"C" Co	Const 18 tent docks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C" Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10		29 Apr 50%		
D241-68	"C" Co	Repair canteen at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D251-68	"C" Co	a. Const 12 at hill 65 b. Const 12 at 1st Tank Bn	20 Jun 15 Jun			
D261-68	"C" Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar		24 May 10%		
D272-68	"C" Co	Enlarge CUC bunker at 2/27	25 Jun			
D274-68	"C" Co	Const CUC bunker for 3/11	18 Jun			
D282-68	"C" Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
D284-68	"C" Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	15 Jun			
D286-68	"C" Co	Const lube rack for 3/7	15 Jun			
D292-68	"C" Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	20 Jun			
D292-68	"C" Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/13	15 Jun			
D306-68	"C" Co	Avail request and perform work at 1/7	15 Jun			
D307-68	"C" Co	Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D310-68	"C" Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP	15 Jun			
D311-68	"C" Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.F. Bn	Awaiting Equipment	23 May 90%		
D318-68	"C" Co	Stage culvert seats at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Ingr Bn		23 May 3%		
D323-68	"C" Co	Const 11 2-man bunkers at hill 85	20 Jun			
D340-68	"C" Co	Const 4 ammo bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	15 Jun			
D341-68	"C" Co	Renovate 2nd club at 1/7 hill 10	20 Jun			
D346-68	"C" Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	18 Jun			
D353-68	"C" Co	Make estimates at 3/7 CP for revetment walls		6 Jun 50%		
D356-68	"C" Co	Repair roof of 1st bunker at hill 85		7 Jun 10%		
D364-68	"C" Co	Const 1 bunker for medical facility 1st hill 10	20 Jun			
D371-68	"C" Co	Const pit at mess hall, also platform for dispensing beer	15 Jun			
D394-68	B-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 30%		
D394-67	Spt Co	Const road from AT935785 to 178-8787		14 Mar 7%		
D651-68	Spt Co	Deliver 29 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 7%	30 Jun	
D104-68	Spt Co	Oil and grade Rt 1X from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 91%		
D161-68	Spt Co	Lay wire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 81%		
D161-68	Spt Co	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D176-68	Spt Co	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	Spt Co	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%	12 Jun	
D209-68	Spt Co	Const main gate w/wn sick call bldg hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	14 Jun	
D221-68	Spt Co	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D230-68	Spt Co	Lay tile in 8/3 office Div CP bunker	15 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 100		10 Jun
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 100		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's mess		14 May 100		
D243-68	SptCo	e. Const maint pod for 11th M.T. Bn		2 Jun 100		
D244-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7		15 May 100		
D245-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D274-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		24 May 100		
D276-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27	15 Jun			
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn		9 Jun 100	25 Jun	
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Mgr Bn	12 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27	23 Jun			10 Jun
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	15 Jun			
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 50		
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27		7 Jun 15	20 Jun	
D312-68	SptCo	Repair ice maker and appliances at hill 10 1/7		3 Jun 5		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marine rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55	1 Jul			
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets and rack for Div COC bunker	awaiting mat'ls			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install emerg wiring at "O" section 1v CP		6 May 80		
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		26 May 95		
D330-68	SptCo	Correct tank at 1/11 mess		5 Jun 8		10 Jun
D331-68	SptCo	Const 3 barrel trip for 1/7		21 May 75	15 Jun	
D334-68	SptCo	Discharge hose, fabricate for 250 gal tank for HCO		6 Jun 30		
D337-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	27 Jul			
D338-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Bty 2/11		7 Jun 100	15 Jun	
D339-68	SptCo	Reinforce deck at 2 club Hq Bn		8 Jun 100		
D342-68	SptCo	Const staff for CO's flag	12 Jun			
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn	12 Jun			
D350-68	SptCo	Grade and oil road leading from hill 200	20 Jun			
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 550 grader to hill 55		6 Jun 72		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
JECT	CHED	NAL	D	JECT	CHED	NAL	D

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	18,000	_____
BCo	300,000	_____
Khe Sanh	15,000	_____
Cao Doi	5,000	_____
Throng Dao	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	30,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
1/7	20,000	5,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3rd 8" How	5,000	4,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	438,000	31,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No sweep conducted today.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		No sweep conducted today.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		Discontinued.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		No sweep conducted today.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 091200ZJan68 to 101200ZJan68
- b. Tractors/equipment working: **2 Tractors -**
(1) TD-15
(1) Mule
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: **2 Tractors -**
(2) Engine tractors w/dome flow
One on job site awaiting part and other at parent organization
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **From AT948529 to AT957522**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **4,000 square meters**
- f. Equipment hours: **Not available at this time, will be submitted hereafter.**
- g. Manhours: **Not available at this time, will be submitted hereafter.**
- h. Line charges expended: **2**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
200 meters of trench line destroyed
10 spider holes destroyed
2 bunkers destroyed
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents:
No incidents reported.
- k. Remarks: **NONE**

ENCLOSURE (3)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 163-68

PERIOD COVERED: 101300H TO 111300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 1000H 21Jun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (a) sniper rounds at coordinates AT963584, returned fire with negative results.

b. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None Joined: (1) PFC 0141 (1) LCPL 0141, (1) SSgt 0141

2. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 154-68.

3. Weather. Hot and cloudy.

3. Operations.

A. through E. N/A

Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company 1st Hospital Company for operation and maintenance of generators.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from R&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from R&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from R&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OFCON "A" Company (1) 1st Engineer BN moved to 1st Marines effective 270000H Mar 68.

Company "B" (a)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray

Assumed OFCON 1st Platoon, Company "A". 3d Engineer Battalion 190830H May 68.

Company "A", 3d Engage is providing 1 officer and 17 men in support of Operation WINEYARD THREAT with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.

Company "B" (a)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (a)(Rein) in support of Operation HONEYBEE, Phase II

1 officer and 22 men OFCON to 27th Marines effective 090000H Jun 68 for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLY HOUND

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation HONEYBEE II since 1 June 68

Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of Operation HONEYBEE THREAT with 1/7 since 151830H May 68.

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLY HOUND with 3/27 since 171300H May 68.

Company "D" is providing 4 men in support of Operation WINEYARD THREAT with 3/25 since 014000H Jun 68.

Company "E", 3d Engage is providing 10 men in support of 1/25 since 200300H May 68.

1st Marine Division Detachments, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Bombing School attendance this date:

2d MR - 0

2/3 - 2

2/27 - 3

4. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer BN, Banning AT963595

b. Company "B" (a)(Rein) CP located RD636131

c. Company "A" (a)(Rein) CP located RD636131

J. J. Connell
1st ENGR BN
17 JUN 68SIGNATURE
1st ENGR BN
17 JUN 68

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113.68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27	1	1 Jun 90%		
D194.68	"C"Co	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 30%		
D194.68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D194.68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212.68	"C"Co	Co at 18 tent docks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 90%		
D231.68	SCC Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D251.68	"C"Co	Repair entombment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253.68	"C"Co	a. Const 12 at hill 65 b. Const 12 for 1st Tank Bn	Awaiting Equipment	21 Jun		
D264.68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 2 platforms for 7th Marines		24 May 10%		
D272.68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/27	15 June			
D274.68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	18 Jun			
D282.68	"C"Co	Co set same bunker for 3/11	23 Jun			
D284.68	"C"Co	Const same bunker for 2/27	15 Jun			
D284.68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	15 Jun			
D292.68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	20 Jun			
D299.68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/15	15 Jun			
D308.68	"C"Co	Recd request and perform work at 1/7	15 Jun			
D310.68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP		23 May 90%		
D309.68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D315.68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.T. Bn	Awaiting Equipment			
D319.68	"C"Co	Assemble & stage culvert at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn		23 May 35%		
D329.68	"C"Co	Const 11 8 man culvert bunkers for hill 65	20 Jun			
D340.68	"C"Co	Const 4 bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	15 Jun			
D344.68	"C"Co	Renovate "E" club at 1/7 CP hill 10	20 Jun			
D346.68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP		6 Jun		
D333.68	"C"Co	Make cut at 3/7 CP for revetment walls		6 Jun 100%		11 Jun
D356.68	"C"Co	Repair roof of Comm bunker at hill 65		7 Jun 40%		
D364.68	"C"Co	Const 1 bunker at LCA hill 10	20 Jun			
D371.68	"C"Co	Const sewage pit & platform for messhall 2/7	15 Jun			
D394.67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 2%		
D052.68	SptCo	Deliver 20 lo descend to Hq Bn		14 Feb 75%		
D108.68	SptCo	Oil and grade 4 1/2 from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 91%		
D163.68	SptCo	Repair 2/27 messhall		3 Apr 80%		
D169.68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 1/7		8 Apr 40%		
D170.68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194.68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%		
D209.68	SptCo	Const main gate w/in clock call bldg hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 50%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27	15 Jan	9 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in 8/3 office at Div CP bunker		10 May 10%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide water & assist to Hill 37 3/7		13 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP		14 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at CO's mess	On Hold	15 May 10%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10				
D266-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP				
D278-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers for 1/27		10 Jun 5%	20 Jun	
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn	12 Jun 23 Jun 15 Jun	9 Jun 10%	25 Jun	
D288-68	SptCo	Const same bunker for 1st Argr Bn				
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27				
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn				
D308-68	SptCo	Const & install tank at 11th M.F. Bn		28 May 90%	20 Jun	
D311-68	SptCo	Improve berm around 3/27		7 Jun 20%		
D313-68	SptCo	Repair ice maker & appliances at Hill 10 1/7		3 Jun 5%		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar rifle range				
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55	1 Jul			
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets and rack for Div COC bunker	1 Jul			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed & install emerg wiring at "C" Section Div CP	Waiting Mat'ls	8 May 90%		
D327-68	SptCo	Rebuild Div CP		26 May 9%		
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 9/11 Reshell		5 Jun 5%		
D331-68	SptCo	Const & inst 11 (5) barrel trap for 1/7		31 May 7%	15 Jun	
D334-68	SptCo	Fabricate discharge hose for 250 gal tank		6 Jun 90%		
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D338-68	SptCo	Const bunker for "F" bty 2/11		7 Jun 40%	15 Jun	
D342-68	SptCo	Const staff for CO's flag		10 Jun 40%	16 Jun	
D343-68	SptCo	Const looking bar for Hq Bn				
D350-68	SptCo	Const an. oil road from Hill 200	15 Jun 20 Jun			
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 1 550 grader to Hill 55		6 Jun 32%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	CHD	NAL	D	NAL	D		ECT	CHD	NAL	D	NAL	D

10. Water Report

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	18,000	6,000
DCo	300,000	_____
Cho Sanh	15,000	_____
Cao Dai	5,000	_____
Truong Duc	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" How	5,000	3,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	434,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578		No sweep conducted today.
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		No information on this sweep available at this time.
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049		No information on this sweep available at this time.
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 101200H to 111200H Jun 64
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) TD-15
(1) Eimco w/boom 'low
(3) Eimco w/blade
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: (1) Eimco w/boom 'low
(1) Eimco w/ blade
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **AT957522**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **22,060**
- f. Equipment hours: Tractors - 36 hours
supporting equipment - 36 hours
- g. Manhours: **280**
- h. Line charges expended: **None this reporting period.**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
5 small bunkers
500 meters of trench line
20 spider traps
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents:
No incidents reported this reporting period.
- k. Remarks: **None.**

ENCLOSURE (3)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 164-68

PERIOD COVERED: 111300H TO 121300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information.

- a. Late entry - 111100H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported being ambushed along with convoy at coordinates 120725H Jun 68, returned fire with negative results.
- b. 120725H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported a Vietnamese boy turned over (1) 60mm round to them and was rewarded by sweep team (amount unknown) at coordinates AT942582.
- c. 120745H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 40 pound box mine at coordinates AT948584. Destroyed mine in place.

2. Engineer Personnel: No change

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 154-68.

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. No report at this time due to tactical operations, will be submitted at a later date.

Engineer support remains the same

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operation and maintenance of generators.

23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A". 10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A". 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 270800H Mar 68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, "A" Company., 3d Engineer Battalion 190830H May 68

Company "A", 3d Regt is providing 1 officer and 17 men in support of Operation MAMLUKE THURST with 3/26, 191300H May 68

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II

1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 090000H Jun 68 for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLIANCE.

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation FROG S&S II since 1 Jun 68.

Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of Operation MAMLUKE THURST with 1/7 since 151830H May 68.

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLIANCE since 3/27 since 171300H May 68.

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of Operation MAMLUKE THURST with 3/7 since 091400H Jun 68.

Company "A", 3d Regt is providing 10 men in support of 1/26 since 200730H May 68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

2d C&I - 9 2/5 - 2

2/27 - 5

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang AT948755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located WD836151

c. Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP located WD836151

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

FORWARDED

By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27		1 Jun 100%		12 Jun
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 65		23 Apr 25%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 15 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate the bldg on hill 10		11 May 100%		12 Jun
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair can onment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65 b. Const LZ at 1st Trk Bn	Awaiting Equip'mt	11 Jun 50%		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55		24 May 10%		
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge CUC bunker at 3/27	25 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const CUC bunker for 3/11	18 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	15 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	15 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	20 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/13	15 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request & perform work for 1/7	Cancelled			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27	15 Jun			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP				
D315-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn		23 May 100%		11 Jun
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 bunkers for hill 65		23 May 35%		
D340-68	"C"Co	Const (4) ammo bunkers for 3/11 morab bty	20 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "E" club at 1/7 CP	15 Jun			
D346-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	20 Jun			
D356-68	"C"Co	Repair roof of Comm bunker at hill 65	20 Jun			
D364-68	"C"Co	Const (1) bunker for LSA hill 10		7 Jun 40%		
D371-68	"C"Co	Const soakage pit and platform for messhall 2/7	20 Jun			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT938785 to AT938787	15 Jun			
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Mar 3%		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		14 Feb 8%	30 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 130 from 3d LVT to 3/27		5 Jun 30%		
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		3 Apr 61%	10 Jun	
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		2 Apr 9%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Ltal Co		9 Apr 40%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10		9 Apr 50%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/m sick call bldg hill 10		20 Apr 65%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		13 May 50%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S officer Div CP bunker		9 May 20%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 2/7		14 Jun 10%		
				14 May 10%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF. # _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

Late entry - 2d Platoon (Rein) (1 officer & 49 enl) of Company "C" OPCON to 2d Bn, 7th Marines effective 121200HJun68

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE					
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP	On Hold	14 May 10%	20 Jun		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile t CG's mess		14 May 10%			
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%			
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP					
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27		10 Jun 40%			
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn		20 Jun 25%			
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn		12 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27					
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn					
D308-68	SptCo	Const & install tank at 11th MT.T Bn		28 May 50%			
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27 CP		7 Jun 20%	20 Jun		
D313-68	SptCo	Repair ice maker and appliances at 1/7		3 Jun 5%			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	1 Jul				
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55	1 Jul				
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets & rack for Div COC bunker	Awaiting Mat'l's	26 May 95%			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed & install emerg wiring at "G" Sect Div CP		26 May 95%			
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP					
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul				
D331-68	SptCo	Const and install 3 barrel traps for 1/7		21 May 75%	15 Jun		
D334-68	SptCo	Fabricate hose for 250 gal tank	21 Jun				
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul				
D338-68	SptCo	Const bunker for "F" bty 2/11 hill 55		7 Jun 60%	14 Jun		
D342-68	SptCo	Const staff for CG's flag		10 Jun 80%			
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn	20 Jun				
D350-68	SptCo	Grade & oil road from hill 200	20 Jun				
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 1 550 grader to hill 55		6 Jun 30%			
D359-68	SptCo	Const structure to serve as shelter for 1st Mar Div	19 Jun				
D364-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1st Hospital Co		11 Jun 8%			
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums for Task Force X-Ray	Awaiting Mat'l's				
D368-68	SptCo	Oil roadway for mortar bty hill 55 3/22		10 Jun			
D369-68	SptCo	Repair COC bunker for 1st Tank Bn		5 Jun			
D370-68	SptCo	Improve road leading to 3/5 at rock crusher		11 Jun 45%			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	ED	NAL	ED	L	NAL

10. Water Report

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	18,000	6,000
BGo	300,000	_____
Khe Sanh	15,000	_____
Cao Doi	5,000	_____
Thuong Das	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" Hov	5,000	3,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	444,000	34,000

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	No sweep conducted today.	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667	Discontinued.	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573	Information on this sweep not available at this time.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 165-68PERIOD COVERED: 121300H TO 131300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information. None

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) LCPL 1371 joined (1) PFG 2531 (2) 0141

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 154-68

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations. ~~Stung~~ H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Engineer Support remaining the same.

1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operations and maintenance of generators.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

11 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Bn passed to 1st Marines effective 270800H r67.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190830H May 68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 1 officer and 17 men in support of Operation NAMELUKE THRU T with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HUNTON, Phase II

1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 050001H Jun 68 for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PEGASUS II since 1 June 1968

Company "C" is providing 10 engineers in support of Operation NAMELUKE THRU T with 1/7 since 151830H May 68

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 121300H May 68

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of Operation NAMELUKE THRU T with 3/5 since 091400H Jun 68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 10 men in support of 1/26 since 200530H May 68

2d Flt, (Rein) (1 officer & 49 men) of Company "C" OPCON to 2d Bn, 7th Mar effective 121200H Jun 68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

2/27 - 5 1st Engr Bn - 3

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. ~~Engineer Command Posts~~. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang AT948 55

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located ID876151

c. Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP located ID876151

Late entry - An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported an MRS detonated mine at coordinates AT840562.

No spot report received at this time, details will be submitted at a later date.

L. R. CORNWELL
SIGNATURE
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
- a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
- b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 65	Cancelled	29 Apr 60%	13 Jun	
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 50%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		15 May 20%	11 Jun 100%	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		24 May 10%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ hill 65	Awaiting Equip'mt		23 May 35%	
D		b. Const LZ at 1st Tank Bn				
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55	25 Jun		7 Jun 60%	
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/27	18 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	25 Jun		30 Jun	
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	15 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const am o bunker for 2/27	15 Jun		14 Jun 30%	
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	15 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	20 Jun		14 May 10%	
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/13	15 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request and perform work at 1/7	Cancelled		5 Jun 30%	
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.F. Bn	Awaiting Equip'mt		14 Jun 30%	
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn				
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2 man culvert bunkers at hill 65	20 Jun		14 Jun 30%	
D340-68	"C"Co	Co st 4 ammo bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	15 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "E" club at 1/7 hill 10	20 Jun		14 Jun 30%	
D346-68	"C"Co	Instal kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	15 Jun			
D356-68	"C"Co	Repair roof of comm bunk r at hill 65		7 Jun 60%	30 Jun	
D364-68	"C"Co	Const 1 bunker for LSA hill 10	20 Jun			
D371-68	"C"Co	Const sewage pit at messhall, plus platform 2/7	15 Jun		14 Jun 30%	
D376-68	"C"Co	Repair/const generator sheds 3/7	20 Jun			
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 3/2	20 Jun		14 Jun 30%	
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to A-38787				
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Mar 5%	30 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil & grade Rt13C from 3d LVT to 3/27		14 Feb 85%		
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		3 Apr 91%	30 Jun	
D168-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 40%	30 Jun	
D194-68	SptCo	Rep ir messhall at hill 10		9 Apr 50%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/vn sick call bldg hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%	30 Jun	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		13 May 50%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker		9 May 20%	30 Jun	
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 2/7		14 Jun 30%		
D352-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		14 May 10%	30 Jun	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
JECT	ACHED	R-DNAL	D-D	JECT	ACHED	R-DNAL	D-D

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP	On Hold	14 May 10%	20 Jun	
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at CG's mess		14 May 10%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27				
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27		10 Jun 50%	20 Jun	
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunkers for 1st Tank Bn		20 Jun 25%	25 Jun	
D283-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	28 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27	21 Jun			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	20 Jun			
D308-68	SptCo	Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 50%	20 Jun	
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27		7 Jun 20%		
D313-68	SptCo	Repair ice maker & appliances at hill 10 1/7		3 Jun 5%		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash pit for 7th Mar hill 55	1 Jul			
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets & overlay rack for Div COC bunker	Awaiting Mat'l's			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed & install emerg wiring at "C" sections Div CP		26 May 95%		
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		26 May 95%		
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install 3 barrel traps for 1/7		31 May 75%		
D334-68	SptCo	Const set of discharge hoses for 250 gal tank for D&O	21 Jun			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D338-68	SptCo	Const bunker for "F" Bty 2/11 hill 55		7 Jun 80%		
D342-68	SptCo	Const staff for CG's flag		10 Jun 80%		
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn	20 Jun			
D350-68	SptCo	Grade & oil road from hill 200	20 Jun			
D357-68	SptCo	Provide (1) 550 grader to hill 55		6 Jun 90%		
D359-68	SptCo	Const structure as shelter for Hq Bn	19 Jun			
D365-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1st Hospital Co		11 Jun 10%		
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums to TFA Ray	Awaiting Mat'l			
D370-68	SptCo	Improve road leading to 3/5		11 Jun 45%		
D374-68	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comm Bn	20 Jun			
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LVT	20 Jun			
D378-68	SptCo	Const 50 ground target devices for Div Schls	18 Jun			
D380-68	SptCo	Install site for TTC-28 vans for Comm Co	20 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
AOe	18,000	6,000
BOe	300,000	_____
Khe Shan	15,000	_____
Cao Doi	5,000	_____
Thuong Dao	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HDW	5,000	3,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	454,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667	Discontinued.	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 121200Z to 131200Z Jan 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) D-15
(1) ~~Place w/~~ ~~low~~
(1) ~~Place w/~~ ~~side~~
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: (1) ~~Place w/~~ ~~side~~
(1) ~~Place w/~~ ~~low~~
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: ~~17057522~~ to ~~17052529~~
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 2,000
- f. Equipment hours: 20
- g. Manhours: 200
- h. Line charges expended: ~~None~~
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
(10) bunkers
(500) meters trench line
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents:
~~None~~
- k. Remarks: Displaced CP during this reporting period.

ENCLOSURE (3)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 166-68PERIOD COVERED: 131300H TO 141700H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry & 170915H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 detected (1) 105mm round at coordinates AT 832569, destroyed round in place.

b. Late entry - 131015H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 detected (1) 5 pound box mine at coordinates AT 837561, destroyed mine in place.

c. Late entry - 131130H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported (1) tank of security element detonated 40 pound mine at coordinates 2C189558. Also a truck detonated mine under bridge at coordinates 2C189558.

d. 131315H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 155mm round at coordinates AT 810558, destroyed round in place. Also at same time and coordinates (1) 5 pound box mine with 40 pound box mine benched was located and destroyed.

2. Engineer Personnel. No change.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 154-68.

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operation and maintenance of generators

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

11 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Bn passed to 1st Marines effective 270800H Jun 68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 2d Engineer Bn, effective 190830H May 68

Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn, is providing 1 officer and 17 men in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (4) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II

1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 0800H Jun 68 for land clearing operations in support of

Operation ALLEN BROOK.

3 officers and 49 engineers from "A" Company in support of Operation PHOENIX II since 1 Jun 68



Company "C" provided 9 engineers in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 1/7 since 151830H May 68, returned this CP 121000H Jun 68.

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300H May 68.

Company "B" is providing 6 engineers in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 3/5 since 091400H Jun 68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 10 men in support of 1/26 since 200530H May 68.

2d Platoon (Rein) (1 officer & 49 men) of "C" Company OPCON to 2d Bn, 7th Marines effective 181200H Jun 68


 L. E. CORRELL
 SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING
 By 

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	DATE		
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION			ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		28 Apr 60%		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 30%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 net decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LX at hill 65	Awaiting Equip't	24 May 10%		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 pl tforms for 7th Mar hill 55				
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/27	25 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	18 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27		13 Jun 10%		
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	15 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	20 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/11	15 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.T.	Awaiting Equip't	23 May 35%		
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn				
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 man culvert bunkers at hill 65	20 Jun			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const 4 ammo bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	15 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "E" club at 1/7 CP hill 10	20 Jun			
D346-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	15 Jun			
D356-68	"C"Co	Repair roof of Comm bunker at hill 65		7 June 100%		14 Jun
D364-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for LSA hill 10	20 Jun			
D371-68	"C"Co	Const soakage pit and platform for messhall 2/7	15 Jun			
D376-68	"C"Co	Repair/const generator shed for 3/7	20 Jun			
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Mar	20 Jun			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 4%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 8%		
D108-68	SptCo	Oil & grade Rt13C from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 91%	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 mess hall		2 Apr 8%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 6%	30 Jun	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/ wick wall bldg hill 10 1/7		13 Apr 50%	30 Jun	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S-5 office Div CP bunker		14 Jun 30%	21 Jun	
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 2/7		14 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP		14 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at CG's mess		14 May 10%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E.POOL								ITEM	H.E.POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and W.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
2/27 - 5
1st Engineer Bn - 3
6 through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang AT948755
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151
c. Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D278-68	SptCo	Const bunkers for 1/27		10 Jun 50%	20 Jun	
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn		20 Jun 25%		
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	28 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27	21 Jun			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	20 Jun			
D303-68	SptCo	Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 50%	20 Jun	
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27		7 Jun 20%	20 Jun	
D313-68	SptCo	Repair ice maker & appliances hill 10 1/7		3 Jun 5%		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar Hill 55	1 Jul			
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets & racks for Div CCO bunker	Awaiting Mat'l's			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed & install emerg wiring at "G" Sect Div CP		26 May 95%		
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		26 May 95%		
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install 3 barrel traps 1/7		31 May 75%	15 Jun	
D334-68	SptCo	Const set of discharge hoses for 25 gal tanks for DFO	21 Jun			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D338-68	SptCo	Const bunker for "F" bty 2/11		2 Jun 100%		14 Jun
D342-68	SptCo	Const staff for CO's flag		10 Jun 100%		14 Jun
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn	20 Jun			
D350-68	SptCo	Grade & oil road from Hill 200	20 Jun			
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 550 grader to hill 55		6 Jun 80%	15 Jun	
D359-68	SptCo	Const structure to serve as shelter for Hq Bn	19 Jun			
D365-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1st Hospital Co		11 Jun 100%	20 Jun	
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums to TF-X Ray	Awaiting Mat'l's			
D370-68	SptCo	Improve road leading to 3/5		11 Jun 45%		
D374-68	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comm Bn	20 Jun			
D275-68	SptCo	Repair and oil road in 3d LVT CP	20 Jun			
D377-68	SptCo	Const gen shed w/stand at hill 55, 7th Marines	22 Jun			
D378-68	SptCo	Const 50 ground target devices for Div Schls	1 Jul			
D380-68	SptCo	Install site for HC-28 vans for Comm Co	1 Jul			
D382-68	SptCo	Install lights in DFO office for generator	1 Jul			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL								ITEM	H.E. POOL							
	ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL		ECT	CHED	NAL	D	NAL	D	L	NAL

10. Water Report

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	18,000	6,000
BCo	300,000	_____
Khe Sanh	15,000	_____
Cao Doi	5,000	_____
Thuong Duc	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
✓7	28,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	434,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544		No sweep conducted today.
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD921136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		Discontinued.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		No sweep conducted today.

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 131200Z to 141200Z Jun 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) ~~Same~~ ~~flow~~
(3) ~~Blade on w/blade~~
(1) ~~T-15~~
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: (2) ~~T-15~~
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: ~~Cleared trenchline east southeast of~~
~~AT751596~~
- e. Area cleared in square meters: ~~No estimate; working trenchline and bunker~~
~~only.~~
- f. Equipment hours: 32
- g. Manhours: 250
- h. Line charges expended: ~~None~~
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
1,000 meters of trenchline
40 bunkers
10 caves
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents: ~~None~~
- k. Remarks: ~~Lead interpreter.~~

ENCLOSURE (3)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 167-68

PERIOD COVERED: 141300H TO 151300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.	
a. 141545HJun68.	An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 5 pound box mine at coordinates AT855565. Destroyed mine in place.
b. 151000HJun68.	An engine r sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 5 pound box mine at coordinates AT946583, returned fire with negative results.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) SSgt 1345 Joined: (1) PFC 3516	
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 154-68.	
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.	
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A	
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)	
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3).	
Engineer support remains the same.	
1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company to operate and maintain generators	
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange	
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange	
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office	
23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"	
11 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"	
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"	
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"	
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Bn passed to 1st Marines as of 270800HJun68.	
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.	
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion 190300HMay68	
Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 officer and 17 men in support of Operation NAMELUKE THRUST since 191300HMay68	
Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II	
1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 070001HJun68 in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK	
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PAGASUS II since 1 June 68	
Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300HMay68.	
Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of Operation NAMELUKE THRUST with 3/9 since 051400HJun68	
Company "A", 3d Engrs is providing 18 men in support of 1/26 since 200530HMay68	
1st Platoon, 3d Engrs is providing 1 officer & 49 men in support of 1/26 since 121200HJun68	
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare, and V&C. Noisy school attendance this date:	
2/27 - 5	1st Engr Bn - 3
6. through 9. N/A	
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)	
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A	
12. Engineer Command Posts.	
a. 1st Engr Bn, Danang AT948755	b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) and Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP located ID836151.
Status of Route 14. Route has been swept and is open. Working be performed on bypasses and grader is operating between Hill 65 and Hill 52.	

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE
XEROXED
COMBINED
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with H&S, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 1/27		29 Apr 50%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65	Awaiting Equip'mt	24 May 10%		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55				
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/27	25 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	18 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27		13 Jun 10%		
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7	1 Jul			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	20 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/13	15 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	25 Jun			
D319-68	"C"Co	Increase reveuement for 7th M.F. Bn	Awaiting Equip'mt			
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn	20 Jun			
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2-man bunkers for hill 65	20 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "E" club at 1/7 CP	20 Jun			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const 4 ammo bunkers for 3/11	20 Jun			
346-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	15 Jun			
D364-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for LSA hill 10	20 Jun			
D371-68	"C"Co	Const soakage pit & platform for 2/7 messhall	25 Jun			
D476-68	"C"Co	Repair/const generator shed for 3/7	20 Jun			
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines	20 Jun			
D353-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65	25 Jun			
D394-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 7%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 100%		15 Jun
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt190 from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 92%	20 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring to hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 6%	30 Jun	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/vn sick call bldg hill 10 1/7		15 May 50%	30 Jun	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker		14 Jun 80%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 2/7		14 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP		14 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		14 May 10%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/7 CP	On Hold			
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27		10 Jun 5%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ECT	CHED	NAL		NAL				ECT	CHED	NAL		NAL		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn		20 Jun 30%	25 Jun	
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	22 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27	21 Jun			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	20 Jun			
D308-68	SptCo	Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 50%	20 Jun	
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27		7 Jun 2%		
D312-68	SptCo	Repair appliances at hill 10 1/7		3 Jun 5%		
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Big trash dump for 7th Mar hill 55	1 Jul			
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets & rack for Div CMC bunker	Awaiting Mat'l			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed & install emerg wiring at "G" Sect Div CP		26 May 95%		
D327-68	SptCo	Revire Div CP		26 May 95%		
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const & install 3 barrel traps for 1/7	18 Jul			
D334-68	SptCo	Const discharge hoses for 250 gal tank for DEO	21 Jun			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D342-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn	20 Jun			
D350-68	SptCo	Grade & oil road from hill 200	20 Jun			
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 550 grader to hill 55		6 Jun 90%	20 Jun	
D365-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1st Hospital Co		11 Jun 100%		15 Jun
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums for TF X-Ray	Awaiting Mat'l			
D370-68	SptCo	Improve road leading to 3/5 at rock crusher		11 Jun 45%		
D374-68	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comm Bn		15 Jun		
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LVT	20 Jun			
D378-68	SptCo	Const 50 ground target devices for Div Schls	1 Jul			
D380-68	SptCo	Install site for vans for Comm Bn	Cancelled			
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to hill 55 for 26th Mar		14 Jun 10%		
D382-68	SptCo	Install lights in DEO office		13 Jun		
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to hill 10	1 Jul			
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60 KW at "G" Sections Div CP	15 Jun			
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for vans for Comm Co		13 Jun 40%		
D394-68	S-3	Provide photos of engns in combat operations		5 Jun 30%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	CHED	NAL	AL	NAL	AL		ECT	CHED	NAL	AL	NAL	AL

100 44004 44004

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Rev(gal)</u>
ACO	18,000	6,000
ECO	300,000	_____
Khe Sanh	15,000	_____
Cap Del	5,000	_____
Throng Dam	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8th ROW	5,000	3,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	434,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZFC57023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667	Discontinued	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 141200Z to 171000Z June 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working: **(2) M48 Patton**
(1) M40
(1) LVTG-4
(2) Others
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: **(1) M48 Patton**
(1) LVTG-4
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **Vicinity of 1994555**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **No estimate, selective clearing against fortifications.**
- f. Equipment hours: **90**
- g. Manhours: **360**
- h. Line charges expended: **None this reporting interval.**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: **10 bunkers**
20 spider holes
300 meters of trench line
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents: **One of mine detected by detector.**
- k. Remarks: **Of displaced during this reporting period.**

ENCLOSURE (3)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 168-68

PERIOD COVERED: 191300H TO 161300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.		
a. 151115ZJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) cast mine at coordinates AT833560. Destroyed mine in place.		
b. 151300HJun68. An engineer in support of 3/7 reported a M51 Dump Truck detonated (1) 5 lb. box mine at coordinates AT819551. At present time, vehicle is in the process of being retrieved.		
c. 160900HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported mine detonated in front of their sweep column at coordinates AT960584. Sweep team continued to sweep.		
2. Engineer Personnel. No change.		
3. Engineer Difficulties. Equipment shortages are shown below:		
Floodlight - 2	550 grader - 1	Saw, rollover, trlight - 0
Generator, 85W - 4	55 gpm - 4	TL-16 - 1
Generator, 600W - 1	TD-15 - 1	Crane, M60 - 0
4. Weather. Hot and cloudy.		
5. Operations.		
a. T. through H. N/A		
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)		
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)		
Status of Route 14: Route 14 is passable. Work is being done on bridge where mine was detonated, also various holes caused by mines being destroyed in place are being filled.		
1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company to operate and maintain generators		
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security, Air Force Exchange		
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security, Air Force Exchange.		
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office		
23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"		
10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"		
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"		
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"		
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engr Bn passed to 1st Marines effective 270800HJun68.		
Company "B" (-) is providing 1 officer and 12 men in support of Operation MAMELON THRUST since 191300HMay68		
Approved OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engr Bn effective 190830HJun68		
Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 1 officer and 12 men in support of Operation MAMELON THRUST since 191300HMay68		
Company "B" (-) (Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-) in support of Operation MAMELON, Phase II		
1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 100800HJun68 for support of Operation ALLEN BROOK		
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PAGANUS II since 1 June 68.		
Support Company is providing 4 engineers in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300HMay68		
Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of Operation MAMELON THRUST with 3/27 since 091400HJun68		
Company "A" 3d Engr is providing 10 men in support of 1/26 since 200330HMay68		
2d Platoon (Rein) (1 officer and 49 men) of "C" Company OPCON to 2d Bn, 7th Marines effective 121200HJun68		
1st Marine Division demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:		
Special one day class held for 44 Marines from Division EOC Leadership School.		
6. through 9. N/A		
10. General Engineer Comments. N/A		

[Signature]
 R. CORWELL
 SIGNATURE
 AUTHORIZED
 By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION		DATE					
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION	
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		28 Apr 68			
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%			
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%			
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65	Awaiting Equip'mt				
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55		24 May 10%			
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/27	Cancelled				
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	18 Jun				
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	25 Jun				
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27		13 Jun 10%			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/11	1 Jul				
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	20 Jun				
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/13	18 Jun				
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP	25 Jun				
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.T. Bn	Awaiting Equip'mt	23 May 33%			
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hills 55, 65, 2/27 and 1st Engr Bn	20 Jun				
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2-man bunkers for hill 65	20 Jun				
D340-68	"C"Co	Const 4 ammo bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	20 Jun				
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "B" club at 1/7 CP	20 Jun				
D346-68	"C"Co	Install kick boards & screen at 3/27 CP	Cancelled				
D364-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for LSA at hill 10	20 Jun				
D371-68	"C"Co	Const soakage pit & platform for 2/7 messhall	25 Jun				
D376-68	"C"Co	Repair/const generator shed for 3/7	20 Jun				
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines	20 Jun				
D353-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65	25 Jun				
D394-68	"C"Co	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 7%	30 Jun		
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 20%	40%		
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%	20 Jun		
D168-68	SptCo	Oil and grade H-13C from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 92%			
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring to hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40%			
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%			
D104-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at 1/7 hill 10		20 Apr 65%			
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/vn stick call bldg hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%			
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		9 May 20%			
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker		14 Jun 80%	21 Jun		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls & assist to hill 37 2/7		14 May 10%			
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP		14 May 10%			
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at CO's mess		14 May 10%			
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%			
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP	On Hold				
D273-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27		10 Jun 55%			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
5	RED	1	2	5	RED	1	2

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang AT948755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD86151

c. Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP located YD86151

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D2871-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn		20 Jun 30%	25 Jun	
D2881-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	28 Jun			
D2911-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1/27	21 Jun			
D2981-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	20 Jun			
D3081-68	SptCo	Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 50%	20 Jun	
D3111-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27		7 Jun 27%	20 Jun	
D3131-68	SptCo	Repair appliances at hill 10 1/7		3 Jun 5%		
D3141-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	1 Jul			
D3171-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55	1 Jul			
D3241-68	SptCo	Cons. cabinets & rack for Div 100 bunker	Awaiting Mat'l's			
D3261-68	SptCo	Const shed & install emerg wiring at "G" Sect Div CP		26 May 9%		
D3271-68	SptCo	Re-wire Div CP		26 May 9%		
D3301-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul			
D3311-68	SptCo	Const & install 3 barrel traps for 1/7	18 Jul			
D3341-68	SptCo	Const discharge hoses for 250 gal tank for DEO	21 Jun			
D3351-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D3431-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn	20 Jun			
D3501-68	SptCo	Grade & oil road from hill 200	20 Jun			
D3571-68	SptCo	Provide (1) 550 grader to hill 55		6 Jun 90%	20 Jun	
D3591-68	SptCo	Const structure to serve as shelter for Hq Bn	19 Jun			
D3671-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums TP I-Ray	Awaiting Mat'l's			
D3701-68	SptCo	Improve road leading to 3/5 at rock crusher		11 Jun 45%		
D3741-68	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comm Bn		15 Jun		
D3751-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LVT	20 Jun			
D3771-68	SptCo	Const generator w/stand hill 55 7th Marines	20 Jun			
D3781-68	SptCo	Const 50 target devices for Div chls	1 Jul			
D3811-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to hill 55 for 26th Marines		14 Jun 10%		
D3821-68	SptCo	Install lights in DEO office		13 Jun		
D3831-68	SptCo	Fabricate w/atherproof shelter adj to Div Engr Off	30 Jun			
D3861-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to hill 10	1 Jul			
D3881-68	SptCo	Install 60 KW at G Section, Div CP		15 Jun		
D3891-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TIC vans		13 Jun 40%	20 Jun	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					ITEM	H.E. POOL				
	U	HE	A	A	A		U	HE	A	A	A

DECLASSIFIED

10. enter report

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
AOB	18,000	6,000
ECB	300,000	_____
Khe Shan	15,000	_____
Cap Del	5,000	_____
Thuong Das	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" ROW	5,000	3,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	434,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>COMMENTS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
5.	Rt 10 - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 10, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 10 - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 10 - AT991673 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD981136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZC057023 to YD985049		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
12.	AT900665 to Hall 41 AT935667	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 151200H to 151200H June 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
 (2) Home Flow
 (3) Simcoe w/blade
 (1) LVT-4
 (2) Others
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
 (1) Simcoe w/blade
 (1) LVT-4
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of AT965546 (C7)
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 50,000 m²
- f. Equipment hours: 30
- g. Manhours: 240
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
 700 stone of trench line
 3 bunkers
 10 small caves leading from spider holes
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents:
 Engineers and security located (1) 250 lb bomb at coordinates AT965542, destroyed it in place. Bomb was rigged for command detonation by V.C. Two suspects were caught at a hole for questioning. Bombs flushed two other V.C. into open and were shot by engineers, one wounded but both escaped. Five chicken grenades were found in cave and destroyed. In addition, one M16 rifle was destroyed, two held by engineers, plus two packs and various V.C. clothes.
- k. Remarks:
 None.

ENCLOSURE (3)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 169-68

PERIOD COVERED: 161300H TO 171300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) M&P: _____

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information.		
a. 161649HJun68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER located (6) B-40 rockets at coordinates AT972545. In addition, found in bunker 500 rounds of AK47 ammo. Bunker and rockets destroyed in place, also AK47 ammo.		
b. 170040HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported Vietnamese civilian turned in (1) dud 105mm round into sweep team and was rewarded 100 Pinsters. round was found at coordinates AT929577.		
c. 170930HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 located (2) boobytrapped 90mm rounds with (2) M26 grenades at coordinates AT967586. All ordnance was destroyed in place.		
2. Engineer Personnel: No change.		
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on it Rep 168-68.		
4. Weather. Not and cloudy.		
5. Operations. A. through H. N/A		
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)		
Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)		
Engineer support remains the same.		
Road conditions, Route 14. See enclosure (4)		
1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operation and maintenance of generators		
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange		
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange		
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office		
23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"		
10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"		
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"		
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 270800HMay67		
6 with 168th H&S Company TAD to Company "B"		
Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.		
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn 190830HMay68		
Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 1 officer & 11 men in support of Operation MAMELAKE THRUST since 191300HMay68		
Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II		
1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 050001HJun68 in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK.		
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PEDASUS II since 1 June 68.		
Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLENBRO I with 3/27 since 091400HJun68		
Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 12 men in support of 1/26 since 000001HJun68		
2d Platoon (Rein) (1 officer & 49 men) of "C" Company OPCON to 2/7 effective 121200HJun68		
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:		
2/27 - 5	2d MAG - 2	1st Engr Bn - 3
3d AsLT ac - 6	1st Recon Bn - 22	1st Tank Bn - 2
6. through 9. N/A		
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).		
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A		
12. Engineer Command Posts.		
a. 1st Engr Bn - Damang AT958755		
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151		
c. Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151.		

L. R. CORNWELL
SIGNATURE
BY: *[Signature]*
DATE: *[Date]*

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE _____

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent desks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65	17 Jun			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55		24 May 10%		
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	18 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27		13 Jun 40%		
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	1 Jul			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunker for 3/11	20 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bldgs at 2/13	18 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP	25 Jun			
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th M.T. Bn	Awaiting Equip'mt			
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert sections at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn		23 Apr 50%		
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2 man culvert bunkers for hill 65	20 Jun			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const 4 ammo bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	20 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "B" club at 1/7 CP hill 10	20 Jun			
D364-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for med facility LSA at hill 10	20 Jun			
D371-68	"C"Co	Const soakage pit and platform for 2/7 messhall	25 Jun			
D376-68	"C"Co	Repair/const generator sheds for 3/7	20 Jun			
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines	25 Jun			
D353-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65	25 Jun			
D504-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 10%		
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rts 13c from 3d LVT to 3/27		3 Apr 92%	20 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at messhall hill 10		9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 for 1/7		20 Apr 65%	30 Jun	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/vn sick call bldg hill 10 for 1/7		13 May 50%	30 Jun	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		6 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker		14 Jun 95%	21 Jun	
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 3/7		14 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at CG's mess		14 May 10%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at hill 10 for 1/7		15 May 10%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D278-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers for 1/27		10 Jun 85%	20 Jun	
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn		20 Jun 30%	25 Jun	
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn				
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27	28 Jun			
			21 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

[illegible]

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

Late entry - 161410Z Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 7/7 reported security element detected (1) boobytrapped 10km round at coordinates AT823553, resulting in (5) USMC MIA (NonEngs) Casualties were Rescued.

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	20 Jun			
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn	15 Jul			
D311-68	SptCo	Increase berm around 3/27	Cancelled			
D313-68	SptCo	Repair appliances at hill 10 for 1/7	16 Jul			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55	1 Jul			
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets and rack for Div COC bunker	Awaiting Mat'l's			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install wiring to "G" Sections Div CP		26 May 95%		
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		26 May 95%		
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const and install 3 barrel trap for 1/7	18 Jul			
D334-68	SptCo	Const discharge hoses for 250 gal tank for DEO	1 Jul			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn				
D350-68	SptCo	Grade and oil road from hill 200	20 Jun			
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 1 550 grader to hill 55		6 Jun 90%		
D359-68	SptCo	Const structure for Hq Bn	19 Jun			
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums to TF X-Ray	Awaiting Mat'l's			
D370-68	SptCo	Improve road leading to 3/5	25 Jun			
D374-68	SptCo	Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comm Bn	18 Jun			
D375-68	SptCo	Repair and oil road in 3d LVT	20 Jun			
D377-68	SptCo	Const generator stand for 7th Marines at hill 55		15 Jun 50%	24 Jun	
D378-68	SptCo	Const ground target devices for Div Echls	1 Jul	14 Jun 60%		
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to hill 55 for 26th Marine				
D382-68	SptCo	Install lights in DEO office for generator	18 Jun			
D383-68	SptCo	Fabricate shelter adj to Div Engr Office	15 Jul			
D386-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to hill 10	1 Jul			
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60KW gen at "G" sect Div CP	18 Jun			
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for 11C-28 vans for Comm Co	18 Jun			
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 30%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					ITEM	H.E. POOL				
	ST	HEI	AL	AL	AL		ST	HEI	AL	AL	AL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A-Co	18,000	6,000
B-Co	300,000	_____
Khe Sahn	15,000	_____
Cao Dai	5,000	_____
Thuong Dao	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill-55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" Haw	5,000	3,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	434,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667	Discontinued	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 161200 to 171200Z June 66
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
 2- Ottum / 1- LVT-1 3- Minnie / Minnie
 2- Mine Mine
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
 1- Minnie w/ Minnie
 1- LVT-1
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
 Vicinity of 42947545, and 42947545 to present of 42904536
- e. Area cleared in square meters:
 No estimate, exact boundaries
- f. Equipment hours:
 25
- g. Manhours: 250
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
 1,100 meters of trenching
 4 Family bunkers
 4 small bamboo bunkers & log constructed bunkers.
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents:
 Located (6) - B-40 bombs at 42947545
- k. Remarks:
 Displaced Of this date.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This report covers the period from 161300H to 171300H Jun 68.
- b. Portions of Road swept: Portion of road (Route 14) is open from Hill 65 to junction - Rt 14 and Rt 1. Remainder of road from Hill 65 to Thung Doc is not open due to no sweeps being conducted this date.
- c. Equipment operating:
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- e. Fill hauled:
- f. Road work accomplished:
- g. Equipment hours:
- h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 170-68

PERIOD COVERED: 171300H TO 181300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) M.L.P:

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. EN.

PLACE OF ISSUE.

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information: None

2. Engineer Personnel: No change.

3. Engineer Difficulties: Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 168-68.

4. Weather: Hot and sunny.

5. Operations: A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps, See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER, See enclosure (3)

Engineer support remains the same.

Road conditions of Route 14, See enclosure (4)

1 man from Support Company to 1st Hospital Company for operation & maintenance of generators, returned this CP 15 Jun 68

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange.

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.

23 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A".

10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B".

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A".

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B".

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 270800HMar68.

Company "B", (-) (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn 190630HMay68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn, is providing 11 men in support of Operation NAMELUKE THURST since 191300HMay68.

Company "B" (-) (Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II

1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 030000HJun68 in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK.

3 officer and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PROSUS II since June 68.

Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 3/7 Operation since 151830HJun68.

3d Platoon Company "A", 1st Engineer Battalion (1 officer & 44 enl) with equipment rejoined 1st Engineer Battalion effective 140800HJun68.

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300HMay68

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of Operation NAMELUKE THURST with 3/5 since 091400HJun68.

Company "A" 3d Engineer is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 since 200330HMay68.

1st Marine Division Demolition, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

2/27 - 5 2d CAQ - 7 1st Engr Bn - 3

3d Airforce - 6 1st Tank Bn - 2

6. through 9. N/A

10. Motor Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments, N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Bn, - Danang AT948755

b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located YD836151

c. Company "B" (-) (Rein) CP located YD836151

L. R. COWELL
SIGNATURE
XXXXXXXXXX

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts at hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D252-68	"C"Co	a. Const L2 hill 65		17 Jun 40%		
D254-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55		24 May 10%		
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	18 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27		13 Jun 100%		
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	1 Jul			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11	20 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair 22 bldgs at 2/13	1 Jul			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP	25 Jun			
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar		23 May 35%	Awaiting Equipmt	
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert sections at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn		23 Apr 50%		
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2 men culvert bunkers for hill 65	20 Jun			
D364-68	"C"Co	Const 4 bunkers at LSA hill 10	20 Jun			
D371-68	"C"Co	Const soakage pit and platform for 2/7 messhall	25 Jun			
D376-68	"C"Co	Repair generator sheds for 3/7	20 Jun			
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines	20 Jun			
D353-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield at hill 65	20 Jun			
D348-68	"C"Co	Const 4 bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty	20 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "E" Club at 1/7 CP hill 10	20 Jun			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 10%		
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVI to 3/27		3 Apr 92%	20 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co		6 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 for 1/7		20 Apr 65%	30 Jun	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/vn sick call bldg hill 10 for 1/7		13 May 50%	30 Jun	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker		14 Jun 95%	21 Jun	
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 for 2/7		14 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's mess		14 May 10%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27	On Hold			
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27		10 Jun 100%		18 Jun
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn		20 Jun 30%	25 Jun	
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	28 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27	21 Jun			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area for Hq Bn	20 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	5	RED	AL	AL	AL	AL		5	RED	AL	AL	AL	AL

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn	15 Jun			
D313-68	SptCo	Repair appliances at hill 10 for 1/7	16 Jul			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Mar rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Mar hill 55	1 Jul			
D324-68	SptCo	Const a rack and cabinets for Div COC bunker	Awaiting Mat'l			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install wiring at "G" Sect Div CP		26 May 100%		18 Jun
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		26 May 100%		18 Jun
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 mess	29 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const and install 3 barrel trap for 1/7	18 Jul			
D334-68	SptCo	Const discharge hoses for 250 gal tank for DEO	1 Jul			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn	20 Jun			
D350-68	SptCo	Grade and oil road from hill 200	20 Jun			
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 1 550 grader to hill 55		6 Jun 90%		
D359-68	SptCo	Const shelter for Hq Bn	19 Jun	1		
D362-68	SptCo	Const COC bunker at 11th M.T. Bn		8 Jun 100%		18 Jun
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums to TF X-Ray	Awaiting Mat'l's	11 Jun 45%		
D370-68	SptCo	a. Connect reeler to elect system at rock crusher b. Improve road leading to 3/5	25 Jun			
D374-68	SptCo	Repair am o bunker at 7th Comm Bn	18 Jun			
D375-68	SptCo	Repair and oil road in 3d LVT CP	20 Jun			
D377-68	SptCo	Const generator shed at hill 55		15 Jun 50%		
D378-68	SptCo	Const 150 ground target devices for Div Schls	1 Jul			
D381-68	SptCo	Provide bankhose to hill 55		14 Jun 60%	20 Jun	
D382-68	SptCo	Install lights in DEO office for generator		17 Jun 100%		18 Jun
D383-68	SptCo	Fabricate shelter for Div Engr	19 Jun			
D386-68	SptCo	Upgr ade access road from Rt 5 to hill 10	1 Jul			
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60KW at "G" sections 1st Mar Div CP	18 Jun			
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC vans		13 Jun 50%	23 Jun	
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain at 2/27 messhall	1 Jul			
D391-68	SptCo	Cut mat'l for Div Schls		17 Jun 100%		18 Jun
D394-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 30%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ST	HE	AL	AL	AL	AL		ST	HE	AL	AL	AL	AL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Rwy (gal)</u>
A-Co	18,000	6,000
B-Co	300,000	_____
The Sakh	15,000	_____
Cao Doi	5,000	_____
Thoung Dus	3,000	_____
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Hill-55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" Row	5,000	3,000
3/5	5,000	_____
TOTALS	434,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667		Discontinued.
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 . to AT877573	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 171200H to 181200H Jun 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: 2 - Rome Plows
3 - Kimcos w/blades
2 - Otters
1 - LVTE-1's
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
1 - Kimco w/blade
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of AT948536
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 90,000
- f. Equipment hours: 34
- g. Manhours: 260
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
400 meters of trench line
2 tunnel complexes
10 bunkers
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents:
Received continuous sniper fire
Destroyed the following ordnance: (1) 250 lb bomb (Boobytrapped)
(1) 155mm round (Boobytrapped)
(1) 90mm round
(1) 105mm round
(1) M26 grenade
- k. Remarks:

Work has been confined mostly to clearing area around CP.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This report covers the period from 171300H to 181300H Jun 68.
- b. Portions of Road swept:
Entire road from Thung Duc to junction of Route 14 and Route 1C is passable.
- c. Equipment operating: Two M51 Dump Truck and (1) MRS-100 in support of Convoy to Thung Duc. This equipment will return to Hill 65.
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- e. Fill hauled:
- f. Road work accomplished:
(1) TP 15, (1) 550 grader and 4 M51 dump trucks are enroute to Thung Duc to repair Air strip, this equipment will remain at that location.
- g. Equipment hours:
- h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF.#

SITUATION REPORT No. 171-68

PERIOD COVERED: 181300H TO 191300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 171130HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (6) 82mm rounds at coordinates ZC189556 resulting in (1) USMC KIA (Engr) (Non-MedEvac). Security called in artillery fire mission with negative results.

b. Late entry - 180600HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (8) 82mm mortar rounds throughout routine sweep resulting in (2) ARVN (KIA) and (8) USMC KIA (Non-Engr). Security called in air strikes and artillery fire missions with negative results.

c. Late entry - 180600HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (4) 82mm rounds at coordinates ZC189556. Destroyed rounds in place.

d. Late entry - 180615HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 30 pound box mine at coordinates ZC189558. Destroyed mine in place.

e. Late entry - 180645HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 located (1) 82mm round at coordinates ZC190557. Destroyed round in place.

f. Late entry - 180645HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 50 pound shape charge with (1) 2.4 inch mine nearby. Destroyed both mine and shape charge in place.

g. Late entry - 180645HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (4) 82mm rounds at coordinates ZC188555. Destroyed rounds in place.

h. 191115HJun68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER reported (1) boobytrap was detonated by teaser at coordinates AT985535 resulting in (1) USMC KIA (Engr) (Non-MedEvac).

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (None) Joined: (1) SSgt 1371

3. Engineer Difficulties.

Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 168-68.

4. Weather. Warm and cloudy.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer mission. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Engineer support remains the same.

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4).

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from HAS Company TAD to Division Post 010100

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 270000HJun68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force I-Ray.

Assigned OPCON 1st Platoon, Company. 3d Engineer Battalion 190000HJun68

Company "A" 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of Operation FANGLER THRUST with 3/26 since 191200HJun68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation ROOSTER, Phase II

1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 050001HJun68, for support of Operation ALLENBROOK.

L. E. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

COMMENTARY

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)

5. OPERATIONS.

- a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads, report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
- b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bunk hill 33		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		19 Jun 11%
D240-68	"C"Co	Const helopad for 7th Comm		16 May 100%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		19 Jun
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const hill 65		17 Jun 100%		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55		24 May 10%		
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	26 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	1 Jul			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11	20 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) buildings at 2/13	1 Jul			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair buildings at 2/27 CP	25 Jun			
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	Awaiting Equip'mt			
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert sections at hills 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn	23 Apr 50%			
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2 men culvert bunkers for hill 65	20 Jun			
D340-68	"C"Co	Const 4 ammo bunkers for 3/11 Mortar Bty	20 Jun			
D344-68	"C"Co	Renovate the "B" club at 1/7 CP hill 10	20 Jun			
D352-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65	25 Jun			
D364-68	"C"Co	Const bunker for Med facility at LSA hill 10	20 Jun			
D371-68	"C"Co	Const soakage pit & platform at messhall 2/7	25 Jun			
D376-68	"C"Co	Repair/const generator sheds for 3/7	20 Jun			
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines	20 Jun			
D404-68	"C"Co	Issue mat'l's to S-1 7th Marines				19 Jun
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT938787 to AT938785		18 Jun 100%		
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 1C from 9d LVT to 3/27		14 Mar 10%		
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		3 Apr 92%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring to hill 10 messhall		2 Apr 84%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 40%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 for 1/7		9 Apr 50%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const rain gate w/m sick call bldg hill 10 for 1/7		20 Apr 65%	30 Jun	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate collat 3/27		13 May 50%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker		9 May 20%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 for 2/7		14 Jun 95%	21 Jun	
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP		14 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's mess		14 May 10%		
D254-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		14 May 20%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 3/27 CP	On Hold	15 May 10%		
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn		17 Jun 80%	25 Jun	
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	28 Jun			
D291-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1/27		17 Jun 100%		19 Jun
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	20 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		H.E. POOL	
5	HEI	AL	AL	AL	AL

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

- 3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PEGASUS II since 1 June 1968
 Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of operation with 3/7 since 151830HJun68.
 Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 1/27 since 171300HMay68.
 Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of Operation NAMELOKE THROST with 3/5 since 091400HJun68.
 Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 since 200530HMay68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 2/27 - 5 1st Recon Bn - 22
 3d Amphib Bn - 6 1st Engr Bn - 3
 2d CAG - 7 1st Tank Bn - 2
 6. through 9. N/A
 10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
 11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
 12. Engineer Command Posts.
 a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang AT948755
 b. Company "A" (Rein) CP located YD836151
 c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
 2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
 3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
 4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
 5. OPERATIONS.
 a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION			DATE			
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn	15 Jul			
D312-68	SptCo	Repair appliances at hill 10 1/7	16 Jul			
D314-68	SptCo	Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 53	1 Jul			
D324-68	SptCo	Const cabinets and rack for Div CCC bunker	Awaiting Mat'l			
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 messhall	29 Jul			
D331-68	SptCo	Const and install 3 barrel trap for 1/7	18 Jul			
D334-68	SptCo	Const discharge hoses for 250 gal tank for RED	1 Jul			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D343-68	SptCo	Const locking bar for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D350-68	SptCo	Grade and oil from hill 200	20 Jun			
D357-68	SptCo	Provide 550 grader to hill 55		6 Jun 90%	20 Jun	
D359-68	SptCo	Const shelter for Hq Bn	15 Jul			
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gal drums to TF X-Ray	Awaiting Mat'l			
D370-68	SptCo	Connect reefer to elect system at rock crusher		11 Jun 45%		
D370-68	SptCo	Improve road leading to rock crusher	25 Jun			
D374-68	SptCo	Repair bunker at 7th Comm Bn	20 Jun			
D375-68	SptCo	Repair and oil road in 3d LVT CP	20 Jun			
D277-68	SptCo	Const generator shed at hill 55 for 7th Marines		15 Jun 80%		
D378-68	SptCo	Const ground target devices for Div schools	1 Jul			
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to hill 552 26th Mar		16 Jun 60%		
D383-68	SptCo	Fabricate weather proof shelter for DFO		17 Jun 20%	22 Jun	
D388-68	SptCo	Upgrade access road from Rt 5 to hill 10	1 Jul			
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60KW generator at "G" Sections Div CP	1	19 Jun		
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TTC Vans		13 Jun 50%	10 Jul	
D390-68	SptCo	Install dr in pipe at 2/27 messhall	1 Jul			
D354-68	S-3	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 30%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM		H.E. POOL		ITEM		H.E. POOL	
5	RED	AL	AL	5	RED	AL	AL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A-Co (Gia Le)	18,000	6,000
B-Co (Phu Gia)	5,000	—
Khe Sanh (A-Co)	15,000	—
Phu Bai (A-Co)	70,000	—
Thuong Duc	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill-55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	25,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" How	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	5,000	—
TOTALS	204,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	Information on this sweep available at this time.	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	Information on this sweep available at this time.	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667	Discontinued	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573		

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 191200H to 191200HJun68
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|------------|--------------|
| 2 - Otters | 2 Rome Plows |
| 2 - LVTE 1 | 3 Elncos |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- 1 Elnco W/blade
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
- Vicinity of AT984533
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 85,000
- f. Equipment hours: 37
- g. Manhours: 260
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 450 meters of trenchline | 2 Caves |
| 4 Bunkers | 1 - Bobbytrapped Bunker |
| 35 spiderholes | |
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents:
- | | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| 3 - 250 lb bombs | 1 - M33 grenade |
| 1 - Bobbytrapped 105 mm round | |
| 1 - 105 mm round | |
| 1 - 82 mm round | |
| 1 - M26 grenade | |
- k. Remarks:
- (1) USMC WIA Engrineer (Non - Medevac)
 Found (1) NVA Pack containing diploma
 1 - Canteen, and ID .

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This report covers the period from 181300H to 191300H Jan 68.
- b. Portions of Road swept: **Thaung Dae to junction of Route 14 and Route 10**
- c. Equipment operating: **2 M51 - 100, TD-15, 550 Grader, Four M51 Dump Trucks**
- d. Equipment deadlined: **None**
- e. Fill hauled: **30 yds**
- f. Road work accomplished: **100 meters**
- g. Equipment hours: **8 hrs**
- h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving: **fair no impassable areas except for a few small holes.**
- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
1 - Boobytrap, mortar barrage, and small arms fire which held up work for approximately 1 hour; no casualties reported.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. HN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF.# _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 172-68

PERIOD COVERED: 191300h TO 201300h June 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 200830hJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (2) sniper rounds at coordinates AF968586, security returned fire with negative results.

2. Engineer Personnel: No change

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 168-68.

4. Weather. Warm and overcast.

5. Operations.

A. Through L. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Engineer support remains the same.

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from SAS Company TAD to Civilian Post Office

19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from SAS Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from SAS Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 270800hMar68

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Batt Lion 190830hMay68

Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 11 men in support of Operation HAMMELUKE THREAT with 3/26 since 191300h

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HUSTON, Phase II

1 officer and 22 men OPCON to 27th Marines effective 050001hJun68 in support of Operation ALLENBROOK (Proj WOODPECKER)

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation PEDAL II since 1 June 1968.

Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 3/7 on HAMMELUKE THREAT since 191830hJun68.

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLENBROOK with 1/27 since 171300hMay68

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation HAMMELUKE THREAT since 091400hJun68.

Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation HAMMELUKE THREAT since 200530hMay68.

1st Marine Division Reconnaissance, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendees this date:

1st Engr Bn - 4 7th Engr Bn - 10

3/27 - 5

6. through G. F/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. F/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Denang 170830h

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located VDR 6151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located VDR 6151

[Signature]
 L. R. BOWMAN
 SIGNATURE
 by direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
CG, 1st Mar Div 1212	82 Jun 68	Upgrade and maintain Route 14		20 Jun		
Telecom btwn 1st Engr Bn Co & DFC		Restore Thong Due Air Strip to orig condition		20 Jun		
D354-68	"C"Co	Provide photos of engineers in combat operations		5 Jun 30%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 54		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent desks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55		24 May 10%		
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	25 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	26 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37	1 Jul			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const (2) bunkers for 3/11	26 Jun			
D293-68	"C"Co	Repair (2) buildings at 2/13	1 Jul			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair buildings at 2/27 CP	25 Jun			
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Marines	Awaiting equipment			
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert section at hill 55, 65, and 2/27		23 Apr 50%		
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (1) 2 men bunkers for hill 65	1 Jul			
D350-68	"C"Co	Const (4) ammo bunkers for 3/11 Marier Bty		19 Jun 10%		
D354-68	"C"Co	Renovate the mess club at 1/7 CP hill 10				
D359-68	"C"Co	Clear path in minefield hill 65				
D364-68	"C"Co	Const (1) bunker for med facility at 15A hill 10	26 Jun			
D371-68	"C"Co	Const sewage pit & platform at messhall 2/7	25 Jun			
D376-68	"C"Co	Repair/const generator sheds for 3/7		19 Jun 10%		
D379-68	"C"Co	Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines	26 Jun			
D394-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 15%	30 Jul	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil & grade Rt 136 from 3rd LVT to 3/27		8 Mar 100%		20 Jun
D163-68	SptCo	Repair 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing & wiring to K-10 messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide material to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at Hill 10 1/7		26 Apr 65%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VA sick ocl bldg at Hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/F office Div CP bunker		14 Jun 95%	21 Jun	
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'ls & assist to hill 37 2/7		14 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 7th Mar CP		14 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door & tile at C's mess		18 May 30%		
D251-68	SptCo	Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn		17 Jun 100%		19 Jun
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn	28 Jun			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at 14 Bn	15 Jul			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						H.E. POOL					
	U	H	E	A	L		U	H	E	A	L	

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D308-68	SptCo	Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn	19 Jul			
D313-68	SptCo	Repair Ammunition at Hill 10 for 1/7	16 Jul			
D314-68	SptCo	Build base for 7th Mar line rifle range	1 Jul			
D317-68	SptCo	Big trash dump for 7th Marines Hill 55	1 Jul			
D321-68	SptCo	Const cabarea for Div 600 bunker		18 Jun		
D324-68	SptCo	Const and install 3 b reel traps for 1/7	18 Jul			
D330-68	SptCo	Connect tank at 4/11 res hall	29 Jul			
D334-68	SptCo	Const discharge hoses for 250 gallon tanks for 100	1 Jul			
D335-68	SptCo	Const parking lot for Hq Bn	20 Jul			
D338-68	SptCo	Const looking bar for Hq Bn		20 Jun		
D340-68	SptCo	Grade and oil road from Hill 200		20 Jun 40%		
D347-68	SptCo	Provide 1 550 grader to Hill 55	On Hold			
D350-68	SptCo	Const structure for Hq Bn	15 Jul			
D367-68	SptCo	Provide 50 55 gallon drums for TF X-Ray	Awaiting Mat'ls			
D370-68	SptCo	a. Connect re-fer to electrical system at rock crusher		11 Jun 45%		
D370-68	SptCo	b. Improve road leading to rock crusher	25 Jun			
D374-68	SptCo	Repair sawo bunker at 7th Bn Bn	20 Jun			
D375-68	SptCo	Repair & oil road in 3d LVT CP	20 Jun			
D377-68	SptCo	Const generator shed at Hill 55 for 2nd Marines	17 Jun	85%		
D380-68	SptCo	Const 30 target devices for Div 600	1 Jul			
D381-68	SptCo	Provide backhoe to Hill 55 for 2nd Marines		14 Jun 75%		
D383-68	SptCo	Fabricate shelter for Div 600		17 Jun 50%		
D386-68	SptCo	Improve access road from Point 5 to Hill 10	1 Jul			
D388-68	SptCo	Install 60 KW generator at "G" Section, Div CP	On Hold			
D389-68	SptCo	Prepare site for TFC-vms		13 Jun 50%		
D390-68	SptCo	Install drain pipe at 2/27 mess hall	1 Jul			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	5	HE	AL	AL	AL	AL		5	HE	AL	AL	AL	AL

10. Water Report

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (Gal)</u>	<u>Raw (Gal)</u>
A Co (Gia Le)	18,000	6,000
B Co (Phu Gia)	5,000	—
Khe Shan (A Co)	15,000	—
Phu Bai (A Co)	70,000	—
Thuong Bao	3,000	—
Liberty Bridge	3,000	—
Hill 55	18,000	9,000
1/7	20,000	3,000
3/7	23,000	9,000
2/27	12,000	—
3/27	7,000	4,000
3rd 8" HOW	5,000	3,000
Rock Quarry	5,000	—
TOTALS	204,000	34,000

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT942687	Information on this sweep not available at this time.	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928578	P	
3.	Rt 14 - ZC154540 to ZC218544	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT879577 to AT908578	P	
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT920578	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (W) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	Information on this sweep not available at this time.	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	Information on this sweep not available at this time.	
12.	AT900665 to Hill 41 AT935667	P	
	Special Sweep Rt 14 ZC213500 to AT877573	Sweep is still in progress.	

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 181200H Jun 68 to 201200H Jun 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: 1 - Rome Flew 2 - Otters
 3 - Einco w/blade 2 - LVTE-1
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: 1 - Einco w/blade
 1 - Rome Flew (On Site)
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of AT982537 and AT980529
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 25,000
- f. Equipment hours: 15
- g. Manhours: 100
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
 150 meters of trenchline
 25 spider holes
 12 bunkers
 350 meters of barbed wire fence
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents:
 3 - Antipersonnel boobytraps
- k. Remarks:
 1 - WIA (Non MedEvac)
 Returned this CP for X-Ray

 Engineer activities limited due to tactical situation, limited activities resumed.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This report covers the period from ~~191200Z~~ to ~~20 0415Z JUN 68~~.
- b. Portions of Road swept:
Route 14 from junction of Route 14 and Route 10 to Khammouan is in the process of being swept at this time. Complete information is not available at this time.
- c. Equipment operating:
1 L-75, 3 Dumptrucks, 1 Grader
- d. Equipment deadlined:
1 Dumptruck
- e. Fill hauled:
200 yds
- f. Road work accomplished:
Pot holes and ruts located between hills 65 and 37 are being fill at this time.
- g. Equipment hours:
40 hrs
- h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
Portions of this road swept are reported passable at this date.
- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
No incidents reported this date.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 173-68PERIOD COVERED: 201000Z TO 211000Z June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. **Enemy Information** a. 210930HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (1) sniper round at coordinates AT948181, security returned fire with negative results.
2. **Engineer Personnel:** No change
3. **Engineer Difficulties:** Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 168-68.
4. **Weather:** Hot and cloudy.
5. **Operations:**
 - A. through E. N/A
 - Engineers sweep. See enclosure (2)
 - Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)
 - Engineer support remains the same.
 - Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)
 - 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.
 - 19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
 - 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
 - OPOON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 270800HMay68
 - Company "B" (-) (Main) in direct support of Task Force I-Ray
 - Assumed OPOON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion 190830HMay68
 - Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion, is providing 11 men in support of Operation HAWKLINE THREAT with 3/25 since 191300HMay68.
 - Company "B" (-) (Main) is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Main) in support of Operation HOUTON, Phase II
 - 1 officer & 22 men OPOON to 27th Marines effective 030001HJun68 in support of Operation ALLERBROOK (Proj WOODPECKER)
 - 3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation REDWATER II since 1 June 68.
 - Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 3/7 on Operation HAWKLINE THREAT since 191300HJun68.
 - Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLERBROOK with 1/27 since 191300HMay68.
 - Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation HAWKLINE THREAT since 091400HJun68.
 - Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 49 men in support of Operation HAWKLINE THREAT since 200530HMay68
 - 1st Marine Division Bombitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 - 1st Regt Bn - 4 7th Regt Bn - 10
 - 2/27 - 5
6. **Weather:** N/A
10. **Weather:** N/A
11. **Weather:** N/A
12. **Engineer Command Posts**
 - a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT948755
 - b. Company "A" (-) (Main) CP located XD836151
 - c. Company "B" (Main) CP located XD836151

[Signature]
 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100. 101. 102. 103. 104. 105. 106. 107. 108. 109. 110. 111. 112. 113. 114. 115. 116. 117. 118. 119. 120. 121. 122. 123. 124. 125. 126. 127. 128. 129. 130. 131. 132. 133. 134. 135. 136. 137. 138. 139. 140. 141. 142. 143. 144. 145. 146. 147. 148. 149. 150. 151. 152. 153. 154. 155. 156. 157. 158. 159. 160. 161. 162. 163. 164. 165. 166. 167. 168. 169. 170. 171. 172. 173. 174. 175. 176. 177. 178. 179. 180. 181. 182. 183. 184. 185. 186. 187. 188. 189. 190. 191. 192. 193. 194. 195. 196. 197. 198. 199. 200. 201. 202. 203. 204. 205. 206. 207. 208. 209. 210. 211. 212. 213. 214. 215. 216. 217. 218. 219. 220. 221. 222. 223. 224. 225. 226. 227. 228. 229. 230. 231. 232. 233. 234. 235. 236. 237. 238. 239. 240. 241. 242. 243. 244. 245. 246. 247. 248. 249. 250. 251. 252. 253. 254. 255. 256. 257. 258. 259. 260. 261. 262. 263. 264. 265. 266. 267. 268. 269. 270. 271. 272. 273. 274. 275. 276. 277. 278. 279. 280. 281. 282. 283. 284. 285. 286. 287. 288. 289. 290. 291. 292. 293. 294. 295. 296. 297. 298. 299. 300. 301. 302. 303. 304. 305. 306. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311. 312. 313. 314. 315. 316. 317. 318. 319. 320. 321. 322. 323. 324. 325. 326. 327. 328. 329. 330. 331. 332. 333. 334. 335. 336. 337. 338. 339. 340. 341. 342. 343. 344. 345. 346. 347. 348. 349. 350. 351. 352. 353. 354. 355. 356. 357. 358. 359. 360. 361. 362. 363. 364. 365. 366. 367. 368. 369. 370. 371. 372. 373. 374. 375. 376. 377. 378. 379. 380. 381. 382. 383. 384. 385. 386. 387. 388. 389. 390. 391. 392. 393. 394. 395. 396. 397. 398. 399. 400. 401. 402. 403. 404. 405. 406. 407. 408. 409. 410. 411. 412. 413. 414. 415. 416. 417. 418. 419. 420. 421. 422. 423. 424. 425. 426. 427. 428. 429. 430. 431. 432. 433. 434. 435. 436. 437. 438. 439. 440. 441. 442. 443. 444. 445. 446. 447. 448. 449. 450. 451. 452. 453. 454. 455. 456. 457. 458. 459. 460. 461. 462. 463. 464. 465. 466. 467. 468. 469. 470. 471. 472. 473. 474. 475. 476. 477. 478. 479. 480. 481. 482. 483. 484. 485. 486. 487. 488. 489. 490. 491. 492. 493. 494. 495. 496. 497. 498. 499. 500. 501. 502. 503. 504. 505. 506. 507. 508. 509. 510. 511. 512. 513. 514. 515. 516. 517. 518. 519. 520. 521. 522. 523. 524. 525. 526. 527. 528. 529. 530. 531. 532. 533. 534. 535. 536. 537. 538. 539. 540. 541. 542. 543. 544. 545. 546. 547. 548. 549. 550. 551. 552. 553. 554. 555. 556. 557. 558. 559. 560. 561. 562. 563. 564. 565. 566. 567. 568. 569. 570. 571. 572. 573. 574. 575. 576. 577. 578. 579. 580. 581. 582. 583. 584. 585. 586. 587. 588. 589. 590. 591. 592. 593. 594. 595. 596. 597. 598. 599. 600. 601. 602. 603. 604. 605. 606. 607. 608. 609. 610. 611. 612. 613. 614. 615. 616. 617. 618. 619. 620. 621. 622. 623. 624. 625. 626. 627. 628. 629. 630. 631. 632. 633. 634. 635. 636. 637. 638. 639. 640. 641. 642. 643. 644. 645. 646. 647. 648. 649. 650. 651. 652. 653. 654. 655. 656. 657. 658. 659. 660. 661. 662. 663. 664. 665. 666. 667. 668. 669. 670. 671. 672. 673. 674. 675. 676. 677. 678. 679. 680. 681. 682. 683. 684. 685. 686. 687. 688. 689. 690. 691. 692. 693. 694. 695. 696. 697. 698. 699. 700. 701. 702. 703. 704. 705. 706. 707. 708. 709. 710. 711. 712. 713. 714. 715. 716. 717. 718. 719. 720. 721. 722. 723. 724. 725. 726. 727. 728. 729. 730. 731. 732. 733. 734. 735. 736. 737. 738. 739. 740. 741. 742. 743. 744. 745. 746. 747. 748. 749. 750. 751. 752. 753. 754. 755. 756. 757. 758. 759. 760. 761. 762. 763. 764. 765. 766. 767. 768. 769. 770. 771. 772. 773. 774. 775. 776. 777. 778. 779. 780. 781. 782. 783. 784. 785. 786. 787. 788. 789. 790. 791. 792. 793. 794. 795. 796. 797. 798. 799. 800. 801. 802. 803. 804. 805. 806. 807. 808. 809. 810. 811. 812. 813. 814. 815. 816. 817. 818. 819. 820. 821. 822. 823. 824. 825. 826. 827. 828. 829. 830. 831. 832. 833. 834. 835. 836. 837. 838. 839. 840. 841. 842. 843. 844. 845. 846. 847. 848. 849. 850. 851. 852. 853. 854. 855. 856. 857. 858. 859. 860. 861. 862. 863. 864. 865. 866. 867. 868. 869. 870. 871. 872. 873. 874. 875. 876. 877. 878. 879. 880. 881. 882. 883. 884. 885. 886. 887. 888. 889. 890. 891. 892. 893. 894. 895. 896. 897. 898. 899. 900. 901. 902. 903. 904. 905. 906. 907. 908. 909. 910. 911. 912. 913. 914. 915. 916. 917. 918. 919. 920. 921. 922. 923. 924. 925. 926. 927. 928. 929. 930. 931. 932. 933. 934. 935. 936. 937. 938. 939. 940. 941. 942. 943. 944. 945. 946. 947. 948. 949. 950. 951. 952. 953. 954. 955. 956. 957. 958. 959. 960. 961. 962. 963. 964. 965. 966. 967. 968. 969. 970. 971. 972. 973. 974. 975. 976. 977. 978. 979. 980. 981. 982. 983. 984. 985. 986. 987. 988. 989. 990. 991. 992. 993. 994. 995. 996. 997. 998. 999. 1000. 1001. 1002. 1003. 1004. 1005. 1006. 1007. 1008. 1009. 1010. 1011. 1012. 1013. 1014. 1015. 1016. 1017. 1018. 1019. 1020. 1021. 1022. 1023. 1024. 1025. 1026. 1027. 1028. 1029. 1030. 1031. 1032. 1033. 1034. 1035. 1036. 1037. 1038. 1039. 1040. 1041. 1042. 1043. 1044. 1045. 1046. 1047. 1048. 1049. 1050. 1051. 1052. 1053. 1054. 1055. 1056. 1057. 1058. 1059. 1060. 1061. 1062. 1063. 1064. 1065. 1066. 1067. 1068. 1069. 1070. 1071. 1072. 1073. 1074. 1075. 1076. 1077. 1078. 1079. 1080. 1081. 1082. 1083. 1084. 1085. 1086. 1087. 1088. 1089. 1090. 1091. 1092. 1093. 1094. 1095. 1096. 1097. 1098. 1099. 1100. 1101. 1102. 1103. 1104. 1105. 1106. 1107. 1108. 1109. 1110. 1111. 1112. 1113. 1114. 1115. 1116. 1117. 1118. 1119. 1120. 1121. 1122. 1123. 1124. 1125. 1126. 1127. 1128. 1129. 1130. 1131. 1132. 1133. 1134. 1135. 1136. 1137. 1138. 1139. 1140. 1141. 1142. 1143. 1144. 1145. 1146. 1147. 1148. 1149. 1150. 1151. 1152. 1153. 1154. 1155. 1156. 1157. 1158. 1159. 1160. 1161. 1162. 1163. 1164. 1165. 1166. 1167. 1168. 1169. 1170. 1171. 1172. 1173. 1174. 1175. 1176. 1177. 1178. 1179. 1180. 1181. 1182. 1183. 1184. 1185. 1186. 1187. 1188. 1189. 1190. 1191. 1192. 1193. 1194. 1195. 1196. 1197. 1198. 1199. 1200. 1201. 1202. 1203. 1204. 1205. 1206. 1207. 1208. 1209. 1210. 1211. 1212. 1213. 1214. 1215. 1216. 1217. 1218. 1219. 1220. 1221. 1222. 1223. 1224. 1225. 1226. 1227. 1228. 1229. 1230. 1231. 1232. 1233. 1234. 1235. 1236. 1237. 1238. 1239. 1240. 1241. 1242. 1243. 1244. 1245. 1246. 1247. 1248. 1249. 1250. 1251. 1252. 1253. 1254. 1255. 1256. 1257. 1258. 1259. 1260. 1261. 1262. 1263. 1264. 1265. 1266. 1267. 1268. 1269. 1270. 1271. 1272. 1273. 1274. 1275. 1276. 1277. 1278. 1279. 1280. 1281. 1282. 1283. 1284. 1285. 1286. 1287. 1288. 1289. 1290. 1291. 1292. 1293. 1294. 1295. 1296. 1297. 1298. 1299. 1300. 1301. 1302. 1303. 1304. 1305. 1306. 1307. 1308. 1309. 1310. 1311. 1312. 1313. 1314. 1315. 1316. 1317. 1318. 1319. 1320. 1321. 1322. 1323. 1324. 1325. 1326. 1327. 1328. 1329. 1330. 1331. 1332. 1333. 1334. 1335. 1336. 1337. 1338. 1339. 1340. 1341. 1342. 1343. 1344. 1345. 1346. 1347. 1348. 1349. 1350. 1351. 1352. 1353. 1354. 1355. 1356. 1357. 1358. 1359. 1360. 1361. 1362. 1363. 1364. 1365. 1366. 1367. 1368. 1369. 1370. 1371. 1372. 1373. 1374. 1375. 1376. 1377. 1378. 1379. 1380. 1381. 1382. 1383. 1384. 1385. 1386. 1387. 1388. 1389. 1390. 1391. 1392. 1393. 1394. 1395. 1396. 1397. 1398. 1399. 1400. 1401. 1402. 1403. 1404. 1405. 1406. 1407. 1408. 1409. 1410. 1411. 1412. 1413. 1414. 1415. 1416. 1417. 1418. 1419. 1420. 1421. 1422. 1423. 1424. 1425. 1426. 1427. 1428. 1429. 1430. 1431. 1432. 1433. 1434. 1435. 1436. 1437. 1438. 1439. 1440. 1441. 1442. 1443. 1444. 1445. 1446. 1447. 1448. 1449. 1450. 1451. 1452. 1453. 1454. 1455. 1456. 1457. 1458. 1459. 1460. 1461. 1462. 1463. 1464. 1465. 1466. 1467. 1468. 1469. 1470. 1471. 1472. 1473. 1474. 1475. 1476. 1477. 1478. 1479. 1480. 1481. 1482. 1483. 1484. 1485. 1486. 1487. 1488. 1489. 1490. 1491. 1492. 1493. 1494. 1495. 1496. 1497. 1498. 1499. 1500. 1501. 1502. 1503. 1504. 1505. 1506. 1507. 1508. 1509. 1510. 1511. 1512. 1513. 1514. 1515. 1516. 1517. 1518. 1519. 1520. 1521. 1522. 1523. 1524. 1525. 1526. 1527. 1528. 1529. 1530. 1531. 1532. 1533. 1534. 1535. 1536. 1537. 1538. 1539. 1540. 1541. 1542. 1543. 1544. 1545. 1546. 1547. 1548. 1549. 1550. 1551. 1552. 1553. 1554. 1555. 1556. 1557. 1558. 1559. 1560. 1561. 1562. 1563. 1564. 1565. 1566. 1567. 1568. 1569. 1570. 1571. 1572. 1573. 1574. 1575. 1576. 1577. 1578. 1579. 1580. 1581. 1582. 1583. 1584. 1585. 1586. 1587. 1588. 1589. 1590. 1591. 1592. 1593. 1594. 1595. 1596. 1597. 1598. 1599. 1600. 1601. 1602. 1603. 1604. 1605. 1606. 1607. 1608. 1609. 1610. 1611. 1612. 1613. 1614. 1615. 1616. 1617. 1618. 1619. 1620. 1621. 1622. 1623. 1624. 1625. 1626. 1627. 1628. 1629. 1630. 1631. 1632. 1633. 1634. 1635. 1636. 1637. 1638. 1639. 1640. 1641. 1642. 1643. 1644. 1645. 1646. 1647. 1648. 1649. 1650. 1651. 1652. 1653. 1654. 1655. 1656. 1657. 1658. 1659. 1660. 1661. 1662. 1663. 1664. 1665. 1666. 1667. 1668. 1669. 1670. 1671. 1672. 1673. 1674. 1675. 1676. 1677. 1678. 1679. 1680. 1681. 1682. 1683. 1684. 1685. 1686. 1687. 1688. 1689. 1690. 1691. 1692. 1693. 1694. 1695. 1696. 1697. 1698. 1699. 1700. 1701. 1702. 1703. 1704. 1705. 1706. 1707. 1708. 1709. 1710. 1711. 1712. 1713. 1714. 1715. 1716. 1717. 1718. 1719. 1720. 1721. 1722. 1723. 1724. 1725. 1726. 1727. 1728. 1729. 1730. 1731. 1732. 1733. 1734. 1735. 1736. 1737. 1738. 1739. 1740. 1741. 1742. 1743. 1744. 1745. 1746. 1747. 1748. 1749. 1750. 1751. 1752. 1753. 1754. 1755. 1756. 1757. 1758. 1759. 1760. 1761. 1762. 1763. 1764. 1765. 1766. 1767. 1768. 1769. 1770. 1771. 1772. 1773. 1774. 1775. 1776. 1777. 1778. 1779. 1780. 1781. 1782. 1783. 1784. 1785. 1786. 1787. 1788. 1789. 1790. 1791. 1792. 1793. 1794. 1795. 1796. 1797. 1798. 1799. 1800. 1801. 1802. 1803. 1804. 1805. 1806. 1807. 1808. 1809. 1810. 1811. 1812. 1813. 1814. 1815. 1816. 1817. 1818. 1819. 1820. 1821. 1822. 1823. 1824. 1825. 1826. 1827. 1828. 1829. 1830. 1831. 1832. 1833. 1834. 1835. 1836. 1837. 1838. 1839. 1840. 1841. 1842. 1843. 1844. 1845. 1846. 1847. 1848. 1849. 1850. 1851. 1852. 1853. 1854. 1855. 1856. 1857. 1858. 1859. 1860. 1861. 1862. 1863. 1864. 1865. 1866. 1867. 1868. 1869. 1870. 1871. 1872. 1873. 1874. 1875. 1876. 1877. 1878. 1879. 1880. 1881. 1882. 1883. 1884. 1885. 1886. 1887. 1888. 1889. 1890. 1891. 1892. 1893. 1894. 1895. 1896. 1897. 1898. 1899. 1900. 1901. 1902. 1903. 1904. 1905. 1906. 1907. 1908. 1909. 1910. 1911. 1912. 1913. 1914. 1915. 1916. 1917. 1918. 1919. 1920. 1921. 1922. 1923. 1924. 1925. 1926. 1927. 1928. 1929. 1930. 1931. 1932. 1933. 1934. 1935. 1936. 1937. 1938. 1939. 1940. 1941. 1942. 1943. 1944. 1945. 1946. 1947. 1948. 1949. 1950. 1951. 1952. 1953. 1954. 1955. 1956. 1957. 1958. 1959. 1960. 1961. 1962. 1963. 1964. 1965. 1966. 1967. 1968. 1969. 1970. 1971. 1972. 1973. 1974. 1975. 1976. 1977. 1978. 1979. 1980. 1981. 1982. 1983. 1984. 1985.

| ORGANIZATION | | DATE | | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|
| PROJ. No.# | ORGANIZATION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION | |
| D308-68 | SptCo | Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn | 15 Jul | | | | |
| D313-68 | SptCo | Repair appliances hill 10 1/2 | 16 Jul | | | | |
| D314-68 | SptCo | Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range | 1 Jul | | | | |
| D317-68 | SptCo | Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55 | 1 Jul | | | | |
| D324-68 | SptCo | Const cabinets and rack for Div CFC bunker | | 18 Jun | | | |
| D330-68 | SptCo | Connect tank at 4/11 messhall | 29 Jul | | | | |
| D331-68 | SptCo | Const & install 3 barrel raps for 1/2 | 18 Jul | | | | |
| D334-68 | SptCo | Const discharge hoses for 250 gal tank for 1st | 1 Jul | | | | |
| D335-68 | SptCo | Const parking lot for Hq Bn | 20 Jul | | | | |
| D343-68 | SptCo | Const locking bar for Hq Bn | | 20 Jun 10% | 22 Jun | | |
| D350-68 | SptCo | Grade and oil road from Hill 200 | | 18 Jun 100% | | 21 Jun | |
| D357-68 | SptCo | Provide grader to hill 55 | On Hold | | | | |
| D359-68 | SptCo | Const structure to serve as shelter for Hq Bn | 15 Jul | | | | |
| D367-68 | SptCo | Provide 50 55 gallon drums to TF X-Ray | | 21 Jun | | | |
| D370-68 | SptCo | a. Connect reeler to elect syst m at rock crusher | | 11 Jun 45% | | | |
| | | b. Improve road leading to rock crusher | 25 Jun | | | | |
| D374-68 | SptCo | Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comm Bn | | 20 Jun 100% | | 20 Jun | |
| D375-68 | SptCo | Repair & oil road in 3d Bn | 20 Jul | | | | |
| D377-68 | SptCo | Const generator shed w/stand at hill 55 for 7th Marines | | 17 Jun 95% | 23 Jun | | |
| D378-68 | SptCo | Const 50 ground target devices for Div Schie | 1 Jul | | | | |
| D381-68 | SptCo | Provide backhoe to hill 55 for 26th Marines | | 14 Jun 75% | | | |
| D383-68 | SptCo | Fabricate shelter for Bn | | 17 Jun 85% | | | |
| D386-68 | SptCo | Upgrade access road from Lt 5 to Hill 10 | 1 Jul | | | | |
| D388-68 | SptCo | Install 60KW at "G" sections 1st Mar Div | On Hold | | | | |
| D389-68 | SptCo | Prepare site for TTC vans | | 13 Jun 50% | | | |
| D390-68 | SptCo | Install drain at 2/27 messhall | 1 Jul | | | | |
| D400-68 | SptCo | Hook up 100KW generator at hill 55 | 1 Jul | | | | |
| D402-68 | SptCo | Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn | | 19 Jun 50% | | | |
| D403-68 | SptCo | Oil road and area adj to helopad at LSA Hill 55 | | 15 Jun 75% | 25 Jun | | |
| D405-68 | SptCo | Provide sweep team to MCR-4 at NIC | | 19 Jun 10% | | | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | | ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | |
|------|-----------|-----|----|----|----|----|------|-----------|-----|----|----|----|----|
| | CT | RED | AL | AL | AL | AL | | CT | RED | AL | AL | AL | AL |

DECLASSIFIED

| ORGANIZATION | | | DATE | | | |
|---------------|-------------------|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| PROJ.
No.# | ORGANIZA-
TION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR
DIFFICULTIES. | EST.
STARTING
DATE &
TIME | ACTUAL
DATE &
TIME
STARTED | EST.
DATE &
TIME
COMPLE-
TION | DATE &
TIME
COMPLE-
TION |
| D0101-68 | Marine | Upgrade and maintain Route 14 | | 20 Jun | | |
| D158-68 | E-S | Provide photos of engineers in combat operations | | 28 Jun | | |
| D212-68 | "C" | Repair 2 huss hill 55 | | 5 Jun 30% | | |
| D241-68 | "C" | Const 12 tent decks & 27 strongbacks for 2/27 | | 29 Apr 60% | | |
| D264-68 | "C" | Repair cement at 3/7 hill 37 | | 29 Apr 50% | | |
| D274-68 | "C" | Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marine Hill 55 | | 15 May 20% | | |
| D282-68 | "C" | Const CCC bunker for 3/11 | 25 Jun | 24 May 10% | | |
| D284-68 | "C" | Const ammo bunker for 3/11 | 26 Jun | | | |
| D292-68 | "C" | Const lube rec. for 3/27 hill 37 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D299-68 | "C" | Const (3) bunkers for 2/11 at Hill 55 | 26 Jun | | | |
| D302-68 | "C" | Repair (7) buildings at 2/10 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D315-68 | "C" | Repair buildings at 2/27 CP | 25 Jun | | | |
| D319-68 | "C" | Increase revetment for 7th Marines | | 23 May 3% | | |
| D327-68 | "C" | Stage culvert section at Hill 55, 65, and 2/27 | | 23 Apr 50% | | |
| D348-68 | "C" | Const (1) 2 sec culvert bunks for Hill 65 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D348-68 | "C" | Const (4) ammo bunkers for 3/11 Mortar Bay. | | 15 Jun 10% | | |
| D353-68 | "C" | Renovate the "V" club for 1/7 hill 10 | | | | |
| D364-68 | "C" | Clear path in minefield hill 65 | Awaiting Equip't | | | |
| D371-68 | "C" | Const (1) bunker for Med facility at Hill 10 | 26 Jun | | | |
| D376-68 | "C" | Const package pit & platform at messhall 2/7 | 25 Jun | | | |
| D379-68 | "C" | Repair const generator sheds for 2/7 | | 19 Jun 10% | | |
| D406-68 | "C" | Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines | 26 Jun | | | |
| D504-67 | "C" | Const screen across the Saigon River | 1 Jul | | | |
| D163-68 | SptCo | Const road from 11/30's to 11/27's | | 14 Mar 16% | 30 Jul | |
| D163-68 | SptCo | Repair 2/27 mess hall | | 2 Apr 8% | | |
| D163-68 | SptCo | Perform plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall | | 8 Apr 40% | | |
| D178-68 | SptCo | Provide mat'ls to 1st Lt Col | | 8 Apr 40% | | |
| D194-68 | SptCo | Repair messhall at Hill 10 1/7 | | 20 Apr 60% | 30 Jun | |
| D209-68 | SptCo | Const main gate w/vm sick call bldg Hill 10 1/7 | | 12 May 50% | 30 Jun | |
| D221-68 | SptCo | Rehabilitate well at 3/27 | | 15 May 20% | | |
| D229-68 | SptCo | Lay tile in C/O office Div CP bunker | | 14 Jun 9% | 21 Jun | |
| D230-68 | SptCo | Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 27 2/7 | | 14 May 10% | | |
| D241-68 | SptCo | Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP | | 14 May 10% | | |
| D242-68 | SptCo | Replace door & tile at CO's room | | 14 May 10% | | |
| D250-68 | SptCo | Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10 | | 12 May 60% | 22 Jun | |
| D260-68 | SptCo | Clear 400 x 300 str area at 3/27 CP | | 15 May 100% | | |
| D268-68 | SptCo | Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn | On Hold | | | |
| D298-68 | SptCo | Level area at Hq Bn | 28 Jun | | | |
| | | | 15 Jul | | | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------|----|----|---|--|-----------|--|--|---|--|--|--|---|--|--|---|-----------|--|---|--|--|--|
| ITEM | | | | | H.E. POOL | | | | | | | | | | | H.E. POOL | | | | | |
| | ST | ED | L | | L | | | L | | | | L | | | L | | | L | | | |

10. water report

| <u>Location</u> | <u>Potable (gal)</u> | <u>Raw (gal)</u> |
|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|
| AOe (Qia Le) | 18,000 | 6,000 |
| HOo | 5,000 | _____ |
| Khe Shan (A Co) | 15,000 | _____ |
| Phu Bai | 70,000 | _____ |
| Thuong Duc | 3,000 | _____ |
| Liberty Bridge | 3,000 | _____ |
| Hill 55 | 18,000 | 9,000 |
| 1/7 | 20,000 | 3,000 |
| 3/7 | 23,000 | 9,000 |
| 2/27 | 12,000 | _____ |
| 3/27 | 7,000 | 4,000 |
| 3rd 8" HOW | 5,000 | 3,000 |
| 3/5 | 5,000 | _____ |
| TOTALS | 204,000 | 34,000 |

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

| <u>SWEEP TEAM</u> | <u>ROUTE</u> | <u>CONDITIONS</u> | <u>REMARKS</u> |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|---|
| 1. | Rt 5 - AT925691
to AT942687 | P | |
| 2. | Rt 14 - AT908578
to AT928578 | P | |
| 3. | Rt 14 - ZC154540
to ZC218544 | P | |
| 4. | Rt 14 - AT879577
to AT908578 | P | |
| 5. | Rt 1C - AT974621
to AT920578 | P | |
| 6. | Anderson Trail
BT005630 to
BT032643 | P | |
| 7. | Rt 1C, Anderson
Trail (W) BT005630
to AT991642 | P | |
| 8. | Rt 1C - AT999699
to AT991678 | P | |
| 9. | Rt 1C - AT991678
to AT985653 | P | |
| 10. | Rt 1 - YD991136
to YD985049 | | Information on this sweep not
available at this time . |
| 11. | Rt 1 - ZD057023
to YD985049 | | Information on this sweep not
available at this time. |
| 12. | AT900665 to Hill 41
AT935667 | | Discontinued. |
| | Special Sweep
Rt 14 ZC213500
to AT877573 | P | |

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 201200ZJun68 to 211200ZJun68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: **1 - Home Flow** **2 - Ottens**
3 - Sisco **2 - LFC-1**
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: **1 - Home Flow (On Site)**
1 - Simon w/hh Co
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **Vicinity of ATY82587**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **7,500**
- f. Equipment hours: **6**
- g. Manhours: **70**
- h. Line charges expended: **None**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
10 meters of trenchlines
11 spider holes
3 bunkers
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents:
Located and will destroy (1) 250 pound bomb when civilian are cleared of area.
Destroyed (1) mine
Found in bunker (1) French machine gun (Sub) (2) AK47 rifles, (3) Bolt action rifles (Chinese) and (6) bamboo rocket launchers
- k. Remarks:
Engineer activities stopped due to tactical reasons.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This report covers the period from 201200HJun68 to 211200HJun68.
- b. Portions of Road swept:
Entire road is in the process of being swept.
- c. Equipment operating: (1) M8B-100 Accompanying convoys
(2) H51 Dump trucks Accompanying convoys
(1) TD-15
- d. Equipment deadlined: **None**
- e. Fill hauled: **75 yards of fill hauled for Route 14.**
40 loads of fill were hauled to the Thong Due air strip. Awaiting relocation of infantry before resuming work.
- f. Road work accomplished:
Filled in pot holes and leveled a 3 mile stretch.
No work was conducted on Route 14 yesterday (20Jun68) between Thong Due and Hill 65 due to lack of security.
- g. Equipment hours: **24 hours**
- h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving):
Some pot holes remain, but no impassable areas.
- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
No incidents reported this date.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 174-68

PERIOD COVERED: 211300H TO 221300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 211500ZJun68. An engineer sump team in support of 3/7 located (1) 155mm round at coordinates AP 155-25 destroyed round in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. No change

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 169-68

4. Weather. Sunny and hot

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer Sweep. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. Sit enclosure (3)

Engineer support remains the same.

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

15 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines 270600HJun68

Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 engineers in support of Operation HEMLOCK II since 1 June 68

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A" 3d Engineer effective 190830HMay68

Company "A" 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation HAMELUKE THRUST since 191300HMay68

Company "A" 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation HAMELUKE THRUST since 200530HMay68

Company "B" (-) (Rein) in direct support of Task Force I-Ray

Company "B" (-) (Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HEMLOCK Phase II

Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation HAMELUKE THRUST since 151830HJun68.

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation HAMELUKE THRUST since 091400HJun68.

Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 1/7 on an operation since 210600HJun68 (No Name)

Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 2/27 on an operation since 220900HJun68

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 171300HJun68

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 Officer and 22 engineers) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 0500HJun

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Doobytran School Attendance this date

1st Engineer Battalion - 4 2/27 - 5

7th Engineer Battalion - 10

In compliance with 1st Mar Div reg. dtg 210600HJun68, a one day class was held for the 1st Tank Battalion on bridge demolitions.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General engineers comment. N/A

H. R. Cornwell
 H. R. CORNWELL
 1ST ENGINEER BATTALION
 COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.

- a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
- b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

| ORGANIZATION | | | DATE | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| PROJ. No.# | ORGANIZATION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION |
| D196-68 | "C"Co | Repair 2 huts hill 55 | | 20 Jun | 20 Jun | |
| CG, 1st Mar Div 121282 | 121282 | Upgrade and maintain Route 14 | | 20 Jun | 20 Jun | |
| CG, 1st Mar Div 19100322 | Jun 68 | Restore Thounq Duc air strip to original condition | | 20 Jun | 20 Jun | |
| D354-68 | S-3 | Provide photos of engineers in combat operations | | | 5 Jun 300% | |
| D212-68 | "C"Co | Const 18 tent desks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 | | | 29 Apr 50% | |
| D251-68 | "C"Co | Repair sentment at 3/7 hill 37 | | | 15 May 20% | |
| D254-68 | "C"Co | Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55 | | | 24 May 10% | |
| D274-68 | "C"Co | Const COC bunker for 3/11 | 25 Jun | | | |
| D282-68 | "C"Co | Const ammo bunker for 3/11 | 26 Jun | | | |
| D304-68 | "C"Co | Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D309-68 | "C"Co | Const (2) bunkers for 3/11 | 26 Jun | | | |
| D309-68 | "C"Co | Repair (2) buildings for 2/13 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D309-68 | "C"Co | Repair buildings at 2/27 CP | 25 Jun | | | |
| D312-68 | "C"Co | Increase revetment for 7th Marines | Awaiting equipment | | | |
| D312-68 | "C"Co | Stage support section at hill 55, 65 and 2/27 | | | 23 Apr 50% | |
| D329-68 | "C"Co | Const (11) 2 men bunkers for hill 65 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D340-68 | "C"Co | Const (4) ammo bunkers for 3/11 Mortar Bty | | | 19 Jun 20% | |
| D344-68 | "C"Co | Renovate the "B" club for 1/7 hill 10 | | | | |
| D357-68 | "C"Co | Clear path in minefield hill 65 | Awaiting equipment | | | |
| D357-68 | "C"Co | Const (1) bunker for Med facility at LSA hill 10 | | | 21 Jun 10% | |
| D371-68 | "C"Co | Const sewage pit & platform for messhall 2/7 | 25 Jun | | | |
| D373-68 | "C"Co | Repair const generators sheds for 3/7 | | | 19 Jun 10% | |
| D379-68 | "C"Co | Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines | 26 Jun | | | |
| D406-68 | "C"Co | Const screen across the Ha Dong River | 1 Jul | | | |
| D594-67 | SptCo | Const road from A1935785 to A1935787 | | | 14 May 16% | 30 Jul |
| D163-68 | SptCo | Rewire 2/27 messhall | | | 2 Apr 85% | |
| D169-68 | SptCo | Perform plumbing and wiring to Hill 10 messhall | | | 9 Apr 40% | |
| D178-68 | SptCo | Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co | | | 9 Apr 50% | |
| D194-68 | SptCo | Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7 | | | 20 Apr 65% | |
| D209-68 | SptCo | Const main gate w/Vn sick call bldg hill 10 1/7 | | | 13 May 50% | |
| D221-68 | SptCo | Rehabilitate well at 3/27 | | | 15 May 20% | |
| D229-68 | SptCo | Lay tile in S/S office Div bunker | | | 14 Jun 100% | 22 Jun |
| D230-68 | SptCo | Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 2/7 | | | 14 May 10% | |
| D241-68 | SptCo | Connect wiring at 7th marines CP | | | 14 May 10% | |
| D242-68 | SptCo | Replace door & tile at Co's mess | | | 18 May 80% | |
| D254-68 | SptCo | Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10 | | | 15 May 10% | |
| D268-68 | SptCo | Clear 400 x 300 meters of area at 3/27 | On Hold | | | |
| D280-68 | SptCo | Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn | 28 Jun | | | |
| D298-68 | SptCo | Level area at Hq Bn | 15 Jul | | | |
| D308-68 | SptCo | Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn | 15 Jul | | | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | | ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | |
|------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|------|-----------|----|----|----|----|----|
| | CT | HE | AL | AL | AL | AL | | CT | HE | AL | AL | AL | AL |

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

12. Engineer Command Posts

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Demong AT940755

b. Company "A" (a) (Rain) CP, YDS36131

c. Company "B" (a) (Rain) CP, YDS36131

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

| ORGANIZATION | | DATE | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| PROJ. No. # | ORGANIZATION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION |
| D313-68 | SptCo | Repair appliances at hill 10 1/7 | 16 Jul | | | |
| D314-68 | SptCo | Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range | 1 Jul | | | |
| D317-68 | SptCo | Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D324-68 | SptCo | Const cabinets & rack for Div COC bunker | | 18 Jun 100% | | 22 Jun |
| D330-68 | SptCo | Connect tank at 4/11 messhall | 29 Jul | | | |
| D331-68 | SptCo | Const & install 3 barrel traps for 1/7 | 18 Jul | | | |
| D334-68 | SptCo | Const discharge hose for 250 gal tank for DBO | 1 Jul | | | |
| D335-68 | SptCo | Const parking lot for Hq Bn | 20 Jul | | | |
| D342-68 | SptCo | Const locking bar for Hq Bn | | 20 Jun 10% | | |
| D357-68 | SptCo | Provide 550 grader to hill 55 | On Hold | | | |
| D359-68 | SptCo | Const structure to serve as shelter for Hq Bn | 15 Jul | | | |
| D367-68 | SptCo | Provide 50 55 gal drums to Task Force X-Ray | | 21 Jun 75% | | |
| D370-68 | SptCo | Connect reeler to electric system at Rock crusher | | 11 Jun 45% | | |
| D375-68 | SptCo | Improve road leading to rock crusher | 25 Jun | | | |
| D377-68 | SptCo | Repair and oil road in 3d LVT CP | 20 Jul | | | |
| D378-68 | SptCo | Const generator shed w/stand at hill 55 7th Marines | | 17 Jun 100% | | 22 Jun |
| D381-68 | SptCo | Const (50) target devices for Div Schism | 1 Jul | | | |
| D381-68 | SptCo | Provide backhoe to hill 55 26th Marines | | 14 Jun 75% | | |
| D382-68 | SptCo | Fabricate shelter for DBO | | 17 Jun 100% | | 22 Jun |
| D386-68 | SptCo | Upgrade access road from Pt 5 to Hill 10 | | | | |
| D388-68 | SptCo | Install 60KW at "G" section 1st Mar Div | 1 Jul | | | |
| D389-68 | SptCo | Prepare site for TTB ways | On Hold | | | |
| D390-68 | SptCo | Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall | | 13 Jun 50% | | |
| D400-68 | SptCo | Hook up 100KW generator at Hill 55 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D402-68 | SptCo | Repacked at 1st Tank Bn | | 19 Jun 50% | | |
| D403-68 | SptCo | Oil road and area adj to helopad at LSA hill 55 | | 19 Jun 50% | | |
| D405-68 | SptCo | Provide sweep team to MCB-4 at FLC | | 16 Jun 75% | | |
| D408-68 | SptCo | Clear drains at 27th Marines messhall | | 19 Jun 15% | | |
| | | | | 1 Jun 50% | | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | | ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | |
|------|-----------|-------|----|----|------|----|------|-----------|-------|-----|----|-----|----|
| | JECT | ACHED | AL | ED | DNAL | ED | | JECT | ACHED | NAL | ED | NAL | ED |

| <u>Location</u> | <u>Available (gal)</u> | <u>Req (gal)</u> |
|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|
| ACo (Gia Le) | 18,000 | 6,000 |
| ECe (Pim Gia) | 5,000 | _____ |
| Sho Shon (ACe) | 15,000 | _____ |
| Pim Bai (A Co) | 70,000 | _____ |
| Thang Duc | 3,000 | _____ |
| Liberty Bridge- | 3,000 | _____ |
| Hill 55 | 18,000 | 9,000 |
| 1/7 | 20,000 | 3,000 |
| 3/7 | 23,000 | 9,000 |
| 2/27 | 12,000 | _____ |
| 3/27 | 7,000 | 4,000 |
| 3rd 8" ROW | 5,000 | 3,000 |
| Rock Crusher | 5,000 | _____ |
| TOTALS | 204,000 | 34,000 |

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

| <u>SWEEP TEAM</u> | <u>ROUTE</u> | <u>CONDITIONS</u> | <u>REMARKS</u> |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| 1. | Rt 5 - AT925691
to AT942687 | P | |
| 2. | Rt 14 - AT908578
to AT928578 | P | |
| 3. | Rt 14 - ZC154540
to ZC218544 | P | |
| 4. | Rt 14 - AT879577
to AT908578 | P | |
| 5. | Rt 1C - AT974621
to AT920578 | P | |
| 6. | Anderson Trail
BT005630 to
BT032643 | P | |
| 7. | Rt 1C, Anderson
Trail (W) BT005630
to AT991642 | P | |
| 8. | Rt 1C - AT999699
to AT991678 | P | |
| 9. | Rt 1C - AT991678
to AT985653 | P | |
| 10. | Rt 1 - YD991136
to YD985049 | | Information on this sweep not
available at this time. |
| 11. | Rt 1 - ZD057023
to YD985049 | | Information on this sweep not
available at this time. |
| 12. | AT900665 to Hill 41
AT935667 | | Discontinued |
| | Special Sweep
Rt 14 ZC213500 .
to AT877573 | P | |

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 111204Z to 221200Z/Jan68
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) **None Flow**
(2) **None w/blade**
(2) **Others**
(2) **LVT-1**
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
(1) **None w/blade**
(1) **None Flow (On Site)**
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **27905539**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **2,000 meters**
- f. Equipment hours: **10**
- g. Manhours: **70**
- h. Line charges expended: **None**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: **30 meters of trenchline**
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents:
Found (1) FM uniform and pack.
- k. Remarks: **Tank and tractor immobilized disrupting activities. Also received small arms fire during reporting period.**

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from 211200H to 221200H/Jun68.

b. Portions of Road swept: **From Hill 37 to Hill 65**

c. Equipment operating:

Hill 65:
 1 - TD-15 4 - M51 Dump trucks
 1 - M55-100

Thoung Das Area
 1 - M55-100
 1 - Grader
 4 - M51 Dump trucks

d. Equipment deadlined: **None**

e. Fill hauled: **100 meters of fill hauled on Route 14 between Hill 37 and Hill 65**

f. Road work accomplished:
Route 14 - 400 meters of road upgraded and pot holes filled.

(1) M55-100 and (1) Dump truck accompanied a exp team and filled in holes and repaired road to maximum extent possible.

g. Equipment hours: **18**

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
Road is passable. Some pot holes and muddy areas still exist.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF. #

SITUATION REPORT No. 175-68PERIOD COVERED: 221300H TO 231300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

| | | |
|---|------------|-----------|
| 1. Enemy Information. | | |
| a. Late entry - 221015H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 located (1) Chicom grenade at coordinates AT845566. Grenade was destroyed in place. | | |
| b. Late entry - 221130H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/7 reported one Tank detonated 9 pound box mine at coordinates AT824573. Tank remained at site and sweep team continued to sweep. | | |
| c. 221445H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported V.C. command detonated mine at coordinates AT827577 while sweep team was enroute back to their P. Incident resulted in (1) USMC KIA (Non-MedEvac) (Non-Mgr) | | |
| d. 221515H Jun 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER reported one Tank detonated 90 pound mine at coordinates AT927528. Engineers began to sweep immediate area. One engineer detonated 40 pound mine resulting in 1 USMC KIA and 3 USMC WIA (All MedEvac'd). | | |
| 2. Engineer Personnel. Drops: (1) Cpl 1371, (1) LCpl 1371 Joined: (1) SSgt 1372 | | |
| 3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below: | | |
| Generator, B&W - 4 | 55 gpm - 4 | TL-16 - 1 |
| 550 grider - 1 | TD-15 - 2 | |
| 4. Weather. Hot and sunny. | | |
| 5. Operations. | | |
| A. through H. N/A | | |
| Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2) | | |
| Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3) | | |
| Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4) | | |
| Engineer support remains the same | | |
| 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange | | |
| 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange | | |
| 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office | | |
| 1 man from Support Company TAD to Company "A" | | |
| 14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B" | | |
| 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A" | | |
| 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B" | | |
| OPCON "A" (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270600H Jun 68 | | |
| Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 40 engineers in support of Operation PEOA US II since 1 June 68. | | |
| Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn effective 190830H Jun 68. | | |
| Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation MARELUKE THREAT since 191300H Jun 68 | | |
| Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation MARELUKE THREAT since 200530H Jun 68. | | |
| Company "B" (-)(Main) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray. | | |
| Company "B" (-)(Main) is providing (1) platoon (-)(Main) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II | | |
| Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation MARELUKE THREAT since 191300H Jun 68. | | |
| Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation MARELUKE THREAT since 091400H Jun 68 | | |
| Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 1/7 on an Operation (No Name) since 210600H Jun 68. | | |
| Company "C" is providing 4 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 220600H Jun 68. | | |
| Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 171300H Jun 68. | | |
| OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 enl) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 050600H Jun 68 | | |

L. R. CORNWELL

1st ENGR. BN.

COMMANDING

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **ROADS.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of materials.)

| ORGANIZATION | | DATE | | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| PROJ. No. # | ORGANIZATION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION |
| D196-68 | "C"Co | Repair 2 huts hill 55 | | 29 Apr 60 | | |
| D212-68 | "SC"Co | Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 | | 29 Apr 50 | | |
| D251-68 | "C"Co | Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 57 | | 15 May 20 | | |
| D254-68 | "C"Co | Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar Hill 55 | | 24 May 20 | | |
| D274-68 | "C"Co | Const COC bunker for 3/11 | 25 Jun | | | |
| D282-68 | "C"Co | Const ammo bunker for 3/11 | 26 Jun | | | |
| D286-68 | "C"Co | Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D292-68 | "C"Co | Const 2 bunkers for 3/11 | 26 Jun | | | |
| D299-68 | "C"Co | Repair 2 bldgs for 2/13 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D309-68 | "C"Co | Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP | 25 Jun | | | |
| D315-68 | "C"Co | Increase revetment for 7th Marines | | 23 May 35 | | |
| D319-68 | "C"Co | Assemble & stage culvert at hill 55, 65, 2/27 & 1st Engr Bn | | 23 Apr 50 | | |
| D329-68 | "C"Co | Const 11 2 man culvert bunkers for hill 65 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D340-68 | "C"Co | Const 4 bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty | | 19 Jun 30 | | |
| D344-68 | "C"Co | Renovate the "Z" club for 1/7 | Awaiting Mat'l | | | |
| D353-68 | "C"Co | Clear path in minefield hill 65 | Awaiting Equip't | | | |
| D364-68 | "C"Co | Const 1 bunker for LSA hill 10 | 21 Jun 10 | | | |
| D371-68 | "C"Co | Const sewage pit for 2/7 messhall, platform also | 25 Jun | | | |
| D376-68 | "C"Co | Repair/const generator shed for 3/7 | | 19 Jun 10 | | |
| D379-68 | "C"Co | Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines | 26 Jun | | | |
| D406-68 | "C"Co | Const screen across the Ha Dong river | 1 Jul | | | |
| D494-67 | "C"Co | Const road from AT935785 to AT938787 | | 14 Mar 16 | | |
| D163-68 | SptCo | Rewire 2/27 messhall | | 2 Apr 84 | | |
| D169-68 | SptCo | Perform plumbing & wiring at hill 10 messhall | | 9 Apr 40 | | |
| D170-68 | SptCo | Provide Mat'l to 1st Dental Co | | 9 Apr 30 | | |
| D194-68 | SptCo | Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7 | | 20 Apr 60 | | |
| D209-68 | SptCo | Const main gate w/va sick call bldg hill 10 1/7 | | 13 May 40 | | |
| D221-68 | SptCo | Rehabilitate wall at 3/27 | | 15 May 20 | | |
| D230-68 | SptCo | Provide Mat'l & assist to Hill 37 2/7 | | 14 May 10 | | |
| D241-68 | SptCo | Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP | | 14 May 10 | | |
| D242-68 | SptCo | Replace door & tile at CO's mess | | 18 May 80 | | |
| D244-68 | SptCo | Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10 | | 15 May 10 | | |
| D248-68 | SptCo | Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 3/27 CP | On Hold | | | |
| D288-68 | SptCo | Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn | 28 Jun | | | |
| D298-68 | SptCo | Level area at Hq Bn | 15 Jul | | | |
| D308-68 | SptCo | Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn | 15 Jul | | | |
| D313-68 | SptCo | Repair appliances at hill 10 1/7 | 16 Jul | | | |
| D314-68 | SptCo | Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range | 1 Jul | | | |
| D317-68 | SptCo | Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D330-68 | SptCo | Connect tank at 4/11 mess | 29 Jul | | | |
| D331-68 | SptCo | Const & install 3 barrel traps for 1/7 | 18 Jul | | | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| ITEM | E. | H.E. POOL | | | | | | ITEM | E. | H.E. POOL | | | | | |
|------|----|-----------|-------|----|----|----|----|------|----|-----------|------|----|----|----|----|
| | | JECT | ACHED | AL | ED | AL | ED | | | JECT | CHED | AL | ED | AL | ED |

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
No classes held this date.

9. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Demong AT068755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

SIGNATURE

COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads, report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

| ORGANIZATION | | | DATE | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| PROJ. No. # | ORGANIZATION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION |
| D344-68 | SptCo | Const dish egg house for 250 gal tank DBO | 1 Jul | | | |
| D345-68 | SptCo | Const parking lot for Hq Bn | 20 Jul | | | |
| D347-68 | SptCo | Const locking bar for Hq Bn | | 20 Jun 10% | 22 Jun | |
| D357-68 | SptCo | Provide 550 grader to hill 55 | On Hold | | | |
| D359-68 | SptCo | Const structure to serve as shelter for Hq Bn | 15 Jul | | | |
| D367-68 | SptCo | Provide 50 55 gal drums to TF-14 Bay | | 21 Jun 75% | 30 Jun | |
| D370-68 | SptCo | a. Connect reeler to electrical system at Rock Quarry | 25 Jun | 11 Jun 45% | | |
| D370-68 | SptCo | b. Improve road leading to rock quarry | 20 Jul | | | |
| D375-68 | SptCo | Repair & oil road in 30 LVT CP | | | | |
| D378-68 | SptCo | Const 50 target ditches for Div Schls | | 14 Jun 45% | | |
| D381-68 | SptCo | Provide backhoe to hill 55 26th Marines | 1 Jul | | | |
| D386-68 | SptCo | Upgrade access road from Pt 5 to Hill 10 | On Hold | | | |
| D388-68 | SptCo | Install 60KW at "G" section 1st Mar Div | | 12 Jun 50% | | |
| D389-68 | SptCo | Prepare site for ITC vans | 1 Jul | | | |
| D390-68 | SptCo | Install drain pipe at 2/27 mess hall | | 19 Jun 50% | | |
| D400-68 | SptCo | Hook up 100KW at hill 55 | | 19 Jun 50% | | |
| D402-68 | SptCo | Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn | | 16 Jun 75% | 25 Jun | |
| D403-68 | SptCo | Oil road and area adj to helopad at LSA hill 55 | | 19 Jun 75% | | |
| D405-68 | SptCo | Provide camp tent to MCB-4 | | 1 Jun 50% | | |
| D408-68 | SptCo | Clear drains at 27th Marines mess hall | | 20 Jun | | |
| CG, 1st Mar Div 1212 | 18 Jun 68 | Upgrade and maintain Route 14 | | 20 Jun | | |
| CG, 1st Mar Div 1910 | 22 Jun 68 | Restore Thong Due Airstrip to original condition | | 20 Jun | | |
| D356-68 | S-3 | Provide photos of engineers in combat operations | | 5 Jun 30% | | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | | | | ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------|------|-----|---|-----|---|---|-----|------|-----------|------|-----|---|-----|---|---|-----|
| | JECT | CHED | NAL | D | NAL | D | L | NAL | | JECT | CHED | NAL | D | NAL | D | L | NAL |

10. Water Report.

| Location | Reliable (gal) | Raw (gal) |
|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|
| AGC (Gin Lo) | 18,000 | 6,000 |
| BGC (Phu Gia) | 5,000 | — |
| Khe Sanh (A Co) | 15,000 | 15,000 |
| Phu Bai (A Co) | 70,000 | — |
| Thuong Dam | 3,000 | — |
| Liberty Bridge | 3,000 | — |
| Hill 55 | 18,000 | 9,000 |
| 1/7 | 22,000 | 3,000 |
| 3/7 | 23,000 | 9,000 |
| 2/27 | 12,000 | — |
| 3/27 | 7,000 | 4,000 |
| 3rd 8" HOW | 5,000 | 3,000 |
| 3/5 | 5,000 | — |
| TOTALS | 204,000 | 34,000 |

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

| <u>SWEEP TEAM</u> | <u>ROUTE</u> | <u>CONDITIONS</u> | <u>REMARKS</u> |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| 1. | Rt 5 - AT925691
to AT942687 | P | |
| 2. | Rt 14 - AT908578
to AT928578 | P | |
| 3. | Rt 14 - ZC154540
to ZC218544 | P | |
| 4. | Rt 14 - AT879577
to AT908578 | | Information on this sweep not
available at this time. |
| 5. | Rt 1C - AT974621
to AT920578 | P | |
| 6. | Anderson Trail
BT005630 to
BT032643 | P | |
| 7. | Rt 1C, Anderson
Trail (W) BT005630
to AT991642 | P | |
| 8. | Rt 1C - AT999699
to AT991678 | P | |
| 9. | Rt 1C - AT991678
to AT985653 | P | |
| 10. | Rt 1 - YD991136
to YD985049 | P | |
| 11. | Rt 1 - ZD057023
to YD985049 | | Information on this sweep not
available at this time. |
| 12. | AT900665 to Hill 41
AT935667 | | Discontinued. |
| | Special Sweep
Rt 14 ZC213500
to AT877573 | P | |

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 221300H Jun 68 to 231300H Jun 68
- b. Tractors/equipment working: 1 - Rome Flow 2 - Otters
 3 - Mines w/blade 2 - LVTE-1
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: 1 - Mines w/blade
 1 - Rome Flow (At bridge)
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **Vicinity of AT986528**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **45,000**
- f. Equipment hours: **25**
- g. Manhours: **210**
- h. Line charges expended: **None**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: **400 meters of trenchline
 30 spider holes
 25 bunkers**
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/Other enemy incidents: **Located (3) NVA uniforms, assorted kits and (1) box of assorted toilet articles. Discovered (1) 250 pound bomb, boobytrapped; (1) 8" round, (1) 155mm round, (3) 105mm round, (3) anti-personnel boobytraps, and (2) 50 pound box mines.**
- k. Remarks: **One engineer was KIA when he detonated (1) 50 pound box mine, also (3) other engineers were MIA. All were RedBanned.**

Engineer efforts were curtailed due to change of infantry units, work will resume tomorrow, (24 Jun 68)

Status of 1371 personnel is now at critically low level.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

a. This report covers the period from ~~21/10/68~~ ^{22/10/68} to ~~21/10/68~~ ^{22/10/68}.

b. Portions of Road swept: **From Hill 37 to Hill 63**

c. Equipment operating:

~~Hill 63~~
 (1) ~~550 grader~~ (1) ~~TD-15~~
 (1) ~~MSC-100~~ (4) ~~M3 Dump trucks~~

Thung Due Area

(1) ~~MSC-100~~
 (1) ~~Grader~~
 (1) ~~Dump truck~~

d. Equipment deadlined:

None

e. Fill hauled: **Fill is still being hauled onto Route 14.**

f. Road work accomplished: **One additional grader is now operating on Route 14 between Hills 37 and 63.**

No work has been done on the Thung Due Airstrip during this reporting period.

g. Equipment hours: **18**

h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:

Some pot holes and muddy areas still remain, but improvement has begun to correct these areas.

i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:

None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 176-68

PERIOD COVERED: 231300H TO 241300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

| | |
|--|--|
| 1. Enemy Information. | |
| a. 222300HJun68 (Late entry). An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 received (30) mortar rounds at their CP coordinates BT007534 resulting in (2) KIA. | |
| b. 231035HJun68 (Late entry). An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 5 pound box mine at coordinates AT845563. Destroyed mine in place. | |
| c. 240840HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 encountered (1) boobytrapped block at coordinates AT968583. Destroyed boobytrap and cleared road. | |
| 2. Engineer Personnel. | Dropped: None
Joined: (1) Capt 1302, (1) PVT 1371, (3) PFC 1371 |
| 3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 175-68. | |
| 4. Weather. Hot and sunny | |
| 5. Operations. A. through H. N/A | |
| Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2) | |
| Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3) | |
| Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4) | |
| Engineer support remains the same | |
| 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange | |
| 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange | |
| 2 men from HAS Company TAD to Division Post Office | |
| 20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A" | |
| 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B" | |
| 5 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "A" | |
| 6 men from HAS Company TAD to Company "B" | |
| OPCON "A" Company (1) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000HJun68 | |
| Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 engineers in support of Operation PADATUS II since 1 June 1968 | |
| Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190830HMay68 | |
| Company "A" 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation MANLUKE THRUST since 191300HMay68 | |
| Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation MANLUKE THRUST since 200530HMay68 | |
| Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force 2-Ray. | |
| Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II | |
| Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation MANLUKE THRUST since 191830HJun68 | |
| Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation MANLUKE THRUST since 091400HJun68 | |
| Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 1/7 on an Operation (No Name) since 210800HJun68. | |
| Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 210800HJun68. | |
| Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 210800HJun68 | |
| OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 Officer and 22 engineers) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing Operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 0300HJun68. | |
| 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendants this date: | |
| 1st Engineer Battalion - 11 | 2d CAG - 11 |
| 2/27 - 5 | |
| 6. Through 9. N/A | |
| 10. Water supply. See enclosure (1) | |
| 11. General engineer comments. N/A | |
| 12. Engineer Command Posts. | |
| a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT948755 | |

L. A. CORRELL

SIGNATURE
COMPANDING

By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. **Trails.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

| ORGANIZATION | | DATE | | | | | |
|----------------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|--|
| PROJ. No.# | ORGANIZATION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION | |
| CG, 1st Mar Div 1212 | 18 Jun 68 | Upgrade and maintain Route 14 | | 20 Jun | | | |
| CG, 1st Mar Div 1910 | 22 Jun 68 | Restore Thong Due Air strip to original condition | | 20 Jun | | | |
| D344-68 | S-2 | Provide photos of engineers in combat operations | | 5 Jun 75% | | | |
| D594-67 | SptCo | Const road from AT935785 to AT938787 | | 14 Mar 17% | 30 Jul | | |
| D163-68 | SptCo | Rewire 2/27 messhall | | 2 Apr 8% | | | |
| D169-68 | SptCo | Perform plumbing & wiring at hill 10 messhall | | 9 Apr 40% | | | |
| D178-68 | SptCo | Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co | | 6 Apr 50% | | | |
| D194-68 | SptCo | Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7 | | 20 Apr 65% | | | |
| D209-68 | SptCo | Const main gate w/vn sick call bldg hill 10 1/7 | | 13 May 50% | 30 Jun | | |
| D221-68 | SptCo | Rehabilitate wall at 3/27 | | 15 May 20% | | | |
| D230-68 | SptCo | Provide mat'ls and assist to hill 37 for 2/7 | | 14 May 10% | | | |
| D241-68 | SptCo | Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP | | 14 May 10% | | | |
| D242-68 | SptCo | Replace door & tile at CG's mess | | 18 May 90% | | | |
| D254-68 | SptCo | Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10 | | 15 May 10% | | | |
| D268-68 | SptCo | Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 3/27 CP | On Hold | | | | |
| D288-68 | SptCo | Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn | 28 Jun | | | | |
| D298-68 | SptCo | Level area at Hq Bn | 15 Jul | | | | |
| D308-68 | SptCo | Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn | 15 Jul | | | | |
| D313-68 | SptCo | Repair appliances at hill 10 1/7 | 16 Jul | | | | |
| D314-68 | SptCo | Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range | 1 Jul | | | | |
| D317-68 | SptCo | Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55 | 1 Jul | | | | |
| D330-68 | SptCo | Connect tank at 4/11 messhall | 29 Jul | | | | |
| D331-68 | SptCo | Const & install (3) barrel traps for 1/7 | 18 Jul | | | | |
| D334-68 | SptCo | Const discharge hoses for 250 gal tank for DHD | 1 Jul | | | | |
| D335-68 | SptCo | Const parking lot for Hq Bn | 20 Jul | | | | |
| D343-68 | SptCo | Const locking bar for Hq Bn | | 20 Jun 10% | 30 Jun | | |
| D357-68 | SptCo | Provide 550 grater to hill 55 | On Hold | | | | |
| D358-68 | SptCo | Const structure for Hq Bn | 15 Jul | | | | |
| D367-68 | SptCo | Provide 30 55 gal drums to TF-X-Ray | | 21 Jun 75% | 30 Jun | | |
| D370-68 | SptCo | a. Connect rec'd to electrical system at Rock Quarry | | 11 Jun 45% | | | |
| D370-68 | SptCo | b. Improve road leading to rock quarry | 25 Jun | | | | |
| D375-68 | SptCo | Repair & oil road in 3d LVTCs CP | 20 Jul | | | | |
| D378-68 | SptCo | Const ground target devices for Div Sohl | 1 Jul | | | | |
| D381-68 | SptCo | Provide backhoe to Hill 55 for 26th Marines | | 14 Jun 75% | 26 Jun | | |
| D384-68 | SptCo | Upgrade access road from Pt 5 to Hill 10 | 1 Jul | | | | |
| D388-68 | SptCo | Install 60KW at "G" section, 1st Mar Div | On Hold | | | | |
| D289-68 | SptCo | Prepare site for TTC vans | | 13 Jun 50% | | | |
| D390-68 | SptCo | Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall | 1 Jul | | | | |
| D400-68 | SptCo | Hook up 100KW generator at Hill 55 | | 19 Jun 50% | | | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| ITEM | E. | H.E. POOL | | | | | | | | ITEM | E. | H.E. POOL | | | | | | | |
|------|----|-----------|-------|------|---|----|------|---|----|------|----|-----------|-------|------|---|----|------|---|----|
| | | JECT | ACHED | ANAL | D | ED | ANAL | D | ED | | | JECT | ACHED | ANAL | D | ED | ANAL | D | ED |

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. HN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

b. Company "A" (a) (Rein) CP located YD836151
 c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

SIGNATURE _____
 COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

| ORGANIZATION | | | DATE | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| PROJ. No. # | ORGANIZATION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION |
| D402-68 | SptCo | Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn | | 19 Jun 50% | | |
| D403-68 | SptCo | Oil road and area adj to helopad at LSA hill 45 | | 16 Jun 85% | | |
| D405-68 | SptCo | Provide sweep team to MCB-4 | | 19 Jun 20% | | |
| D408-68 | SptCo | Clear drains at 27th Marines messhall | | 1 Jun 50% | | |
| D196-68 | "C"Co | Repair 2 huts hill 55 | | 29 Apr 60% | | |
| D212-68 | 3C Co | Const 18 tent decks & 25 stongbacks for 2/27 | | 29 Apr 50% | | |
| D251-68 | "C"Co | Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37 | | 15 May 20% | | |
| D264-68 | "C"Co | Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines | | 24 May 20% | | |
| D274-68 | "C"Co | Const COC bunker for 3/11 | Cancelled | | | |
| D282-68 | "C"Co | Const ammo bunker for 3/11 | 26 Jun | | | |
| D286-68 | "C"Co | Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D292-68 | "C"Co | Const 2 bunkers for 3/11 | 26 Jun | | | |
| D299-68 | "C"Co | Repair 2 bldgs for 2/13 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D303-68 | "C"Co | Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP | | 23 May 35% | | |
| D315-68 | "C"Co | Increase revetment for 7th Marines | 1 Jul | | | |
| D319-68 | "C"Co | Stage culvert at hills 55, 65, 2/27 and 1st Engr Bn | | 23 Apr 50% | | |
| D329-68 | "C"Co | Const (11) 2 man culvert bunkers for hill 65 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D340-68 | "C"Co | Const 4 bunkers for 3/11 | | 19 Jun 30% | | |
| D344-68 | "C"Co | Renovate the "B" Club for 1/7 hill 10 | Awaiting Mat'l | | | |
| D353-68 | "C"Co | Clear path in minefield hill 65 | Awaiting Equip'mt | | | |
| D364-68 | "C"Co | Const bunker at LSA hill 10 | | 21 Jun 10% | | |
| D371-68 | "C"Co | Const sewage pit and platform for 2/7 messhall | 25 Jun | | | |
| D376-68 | "C"Co | Repair/const generator shed for 3/7 | | 19 Jun 10% | | |
| D379-68 | "C"Co | Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines | 26 Jun | | | |
| D406-68 | "C"Co | Const screen across the Ha Dong river | 1 Jul | | | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | | ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | |
|------|-----------|------|-----|---|-----|---|------|-----------|------|-----|---|-----|---|
| | JECT | CHED | NAL | D | NAL | D | | JECT | CHED | NAL | D | NAL | D |

10. Water Report.

| Location | Estimate (gal) | Sum (gal) |
|-----------------|----------------|-----------|
| A Co (G1a Lc) | 20,000 | 6,000 |
| B Co (Pm B1a) | 46,000 | _____ |
| Khe Shan (A Co) | 16,000 | _____ |
| Pm G1a (B Co) | 4,700 | _____ |
| Thong Duc | 3,000 | _____ |
| Liberty Bridge | 3,000 | _____ |
| Hill 55 | 18,000 | 9,000 |
| 1/7 | 20,000 | 3,000 |
| 3/7 | 23,000 | 9,000 |
| 2/27 | 12,000 | _____ |
| 3/27 | 7,000 | 4,000 |
| 3rd 8" HOW | 5,000 | 3,000 |
| Rock Quarry | 5,000 | _____ |
| TOTALS | 192,700 | 34,000 |

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

| <u>SWEEP TEAM</u> | <u>ROUTE</u> | <u>CONDITIONS</u> | <u>REMARKS</u> |
|-------------------|--|-------------------|--|
| 1. | Rt 5 - AT925691
to AT942687 | P | |
| 2. | Rt 14 - AT908578
to AT928578 | P | |
| 3. | Rt 14 - ZC154540
to ZC218544 | P | |
| 4. | Rt 14 - AT879577
to AT908578 | | Information on this sweep not
available at this time. |
| 5. | Rt 1C - AT974621
to AT920578 | P | |
| 6. | Anderson Trail
BT005630 to
BT032643 | P | |
| 7. | Rt 1C, Anderson
Trail (W) BT005630
to AT991642 | P | |
| 8. | Rt 1C - AT999699
to AT991678 | P | |
| 9. | Rt 1C - AT991678
to AT985653 | P | |
| 10. | Rt 1 - YD991136
to YD985049 | | Information on this sweep not
available at this time. |
| 11. | Rt 1 - ZD057023
to YD985049 | P | |
| 12. | AT900665 to Hill 41
AT935667 | | Discontinued. |
| | Special Sweep
Rt 14 ZC213500 .
to AT877573 | P | |

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRES REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 231300 to 241300H Jun 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: 1 - Rome Plow 2 - Otters
3 - Eimco w/blade 1 - LVTE-1
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: 1 - Rome Plow
1 - Eimco w/blade
1 - LVTE-1
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
Vicinity of AT982537
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 30,000
- f. Equipment hours: 12
- g. Manhours: 105
- h. Line charges expended: One
- i. Fortification by type and number located and destroyed/caches
located and destroyed: 150 meters of trenchline
10 spider holes
6 bunkers
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
1 - 500 lb bomb, boobytrapped 1 - Antipersonnel boobytrap
2 - 250 lb bombs
- k. Remarks:
Moved into new position this date, and clearing
LZ and fields of fire.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This report covers the period from 231300H to 241300H Jun 68.
- b. Portions of Road swept: **From Hill 37 to Hill 65**
- c. Equipment operating: 1 - MRS-100 Thoung Duc area
 1 - TD-15 1 - MRS-100
 1 - 550 grader 1 - grader
 4 - dump trucks 1 - Dump truck
- d. Equipment deadlined: **None**
- e. Fill hauled: **500 yards (Cubic)**
- f. Road work accomplished:
 Filled in potholes, and upgraded access road to Hill 37.
 Engineers at the Thoung Duc airstrip are still awaiting for infantry units to relocate before work can commence.
- g. Equipment hours: **30**
- h. Road condition (includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
 None
- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
 None

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 177-68

PERIOD COVERED: 241300H TO 251300H June 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information

a. Late entry 241200H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported tank detonated 60 pound mine at coordinates AT897562. Tank was towed to parent CP.

b. 250739H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) M55 grenade at coordinates AT997634. Boobytrapped grenade was destroyed in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. No change.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 175-68.

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project MOONPICKER. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 1A. See enclosure (5)

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 man from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

15 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

ORCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marine Bn of 290000H Jun 68

Company "A" is providing 3 of teams and 49 men in support of Operation H&S II, since 1 June 1968

Assumed ORCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engr Bn effective 190030H May 68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/25 on Operation MAMMURE THREAT since 191300H May 68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation MAMMURE THREAT since 200530H May 68

Company "B" (-)(Main) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray

Company "B" (-)(Main) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Main) in support of Operation H&S II, Phase II

Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation MAMMURE THREAT since 151830H Jun 68.

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation MAMMURE THREAT since 001400H Jun 68.

Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 1/7 on an operation (No Name) since 210000H Jun 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 man in support of 3/27 on Operation MAMMURE THREAT since 240000H Jun 68

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of Operation ALLIANCE since 171300H Jun 68

ORCON Project MOONPICKER (1 officer and 22 men) passed to 7th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation H&S II effective 0300H Jun 68.

1st Marine Division Headquarters, Land Mine Warfare and T.C. by trap and 1 attendance this date:

1st Engr Bn - 11 2/27 - 5

2d Engr Bn - 11

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engr Bn, Denang AT948755

b. Company "A" (-)(Main) CP located EB8-6151

c. Company "B" (-)(Main) CP located EB8-6151

J. C. Chambliss
 J. C. CHAMBLISS
 COMMANDING
 1st ENGR BN

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **Trails.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

| ORGANIZATION | | | DATE | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| PROJ. No. # | ORGANIZATION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION |
| 000 | 1st Mar Div | 1212182 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14 | | 20 Jun | | |
| 001 | 1st Mar Div | 1910122 Jun 68 Restore Thong Luc Air Strip to original condition | | 20 Jun | | |
| D354-68 | S-3 | Provide photos of engineers in combat operations | | 5 Jun 75% | | |
| D196-68 | "C"Co | Repair (2) huts at hill 55 | | 29 Apr 60% | | |
| D212-68 | "C"Co | Const 18 tent desks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 | | 29 Apr 50% | | |
| D251-68 | "C"Co | Repair cantonment at 3/7 Hill 37 | | 15 May 20% | | |
| D264-68 | "C"Co | Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines Hill 55 | | 24 May 20% | | |
| D282-68 | "C"Co | Const ammo bunker for 3/11 | 26 Jun | | | |
| D286-68 | "C"Co | Const lube rack for 3/7 Hill 37 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D292-68 | "C"Co | Const (2) bunkers for 3/11 | 28 Jun | | | |
| D299-68 | "C"Co | Repair (2) buildings for 2/13 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D309-68 | "C"Co | Repair buildings at 2/27 CP | | 23 May 35% | | |
| D315-68 | "C"Co | Increase revetment for 7th Marines | Awaiting equip't | 23 Apr 50% | | |
| D319-68 | "C"Co | Stage section of culvert at Hill 55, 65, and 2/27 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D329-68 | "C"Co | Const (11) 2 man culvert bunkers for Hill 65 | | 19 Jun 30% | | |
| D340-68 | "C"Co | Const (4) ammo bunkers for 3/11 Mortar Bty | | | | |
| D344-68 | "C"Co | Renovate the "S" club for 1/7 Hill 10 | | | | |
| D353-68 | "C"Co | Clear path in minefield Hill 65 | Awaiting equip't | | | |
| D369-68 | "C"Co | Const (1) bunker for Med facility at LSA Hill 10 | 20 Jun | 21 Jun 10% | | |
| D371-68 | "C"Co | Const soakage pit and platform at messhall 2/7 | | 19 Jun 10% | | |
| D376-68 | "C"Co | Repair const generator sheds for 3/7 | | | | |
| D379-68 | "C"Co | Repair huts at Hill 55 Apr 7th Marines | 26 Jun | | | |
| D406-68 | "C"Co | Const screen across the La Dong River | 1 Jul | | | |
| D412-68 | "C"Co | Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP | | 14 Mar 12% | 30 Jul | |
| D594-68 | SptCo | Const road from A101705 to A193878 | | 2 Apr 8% | | |
| D161-68 | SptCo | Rewire 2/27 messhall | | 9 Apr 40% | | |
| D169-68 | SptCo | Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall | | 9 Apr 40% | | |
| D178-68 | SptCo | Provide materials to 1st Dental Co | | 20 Apr 100% | | |
| D194-68 | SptCo | Repair messhall at Hill 10 1/7 | | 23 Apr 90% | | |
| D204-68 | SptCo | Fire bunker at 2/27 | | 13 May 50% | 30 Jun | |
| D209-68 | SptCo | Const main gate w/VN Sick Call Bldg Hill 10 1/7 | | 15 May 20% | | |
| D221-68 | SptCo | Rehabilitate wall at 2/27 | | 14 May 10% | | |
| D230-68 | SptCo | Provide materials & assist to Hill 37 2/7 | | 14 May 10% | | |
| D241-68 | SptCo | Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP | | 18 May 90% | | |
| D242-68 | SptCo | Replace door & tiles at CO's mess | | 15 May 10% | | |
| D245-68 | SptCo | Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP | | | | |
| D258-68 | SptCo | Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 3/27 CP | On Hold | | | |
| D288-68 | SptCo | Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn | 28 Jun | | | |
| D298-68 | SptCo | Level area at Hq Bn | 15 Jul | | | |
| D308-68 | SptCo | Const & install tank at 11th K.T. Bn | 15 Jul | | | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | | | ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | | |
|------|-----------|------|-----|---|-----|---|-----|------|-----------|------|-----|---|-----|---|-----|
| | ECT | CHED | NAL | D | NAL | D | NAL | | ECT | CHED | NAL | D | NAL | D | NAL |

| ORGANIZATION | | | DATE | | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| PROJ. No. # | ORGANIZATION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION |
| D313-68 | SptCo | Repair appliances at hill 10 1/7 | 16 Jul | | | |
| D314-68 | SptCo | Build berm for 7th Mar rifle range | 1 Jul | | | |
| D317-68 | SptCo | Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D330-68 | SptCo | Connect tank at 4/11 mess | 29 Jul | | | |
| D331-68 | SptCo | Connect & install (3) barrel traps for 1/7 | 18 Jul | | | |
| D334-68 | SptCo | Const set of discharge hoses for 250 gal tank for DSO | | 10 Jun 100% | | 25 Jul |
| D354-68 | SptCo | Const parking lot for Hq Bn | 20 Jul | | | |
| D355-68 | SptCo | Const locking bar for Hq Bn | | 20 Jun 10% | 30 Jun | |
| D357-68 | SptCo | Provide grader to hill 55 | On Hold | | | |
| D359-68 | SptCo | Const structure for shelter for Hq Bn | | | | |
| D367-68 | SptCo | Provide 50 55 gal drums to 17 L-Ray | | 21 Jun 75% | 30 Jun | |
| D370-68 | SptCo | a. Connect reser to elect system at rock quarry
b. Improve road leading to rock quarry | | 11 Jun 45% | | |
| D375-68 | SptCo | Repair & oil road in 3d LVT GP | 20 Jun | | | |
| D378-68 | SptCo | Const 50 ground target devices for Div Schls | 20 Jul | | | |
| D381-68 | SptCo | Provide backhoe to hill 55 26th Marines | 1 Jul | | | |
| D386-68 | SptCo | Upgrade access road from Pt 5 to hill 10 | | 16 Jun 85% | 30 Jun | |
| D388-68 | SptCo | Install 60KW at "C" Section 1st Mar Div | 1 Jul | | | |
| D389-68 | SptCo | Prepare site for TTC vans | On Hold | | | |
| D390-68 | SptCo | Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall | 1 Jul | | | |
| D400-68 | SptCo | Hook up 100 KW generator at hill 55 | | 13 Jun 50% | | |
| D402-68 | SptCo | Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn | | 19 Jun 50% | | |
| D403-68 | SptCo | Oil road and area adj to Helopad at LSA Hill 55 | | 19 Jun 60% | | |
| D404-68 | SptCo | Provide sweep team to MCB-4 | | 16 Jun 85% | | |
| D408-68 | SptCo | Clear drains at 27th Marines messhall | | 19 Jun 25% | | |
| D415-68 | SptCo | Grade shoulder from Rt 3 to CO's quarters | | 1 Jun 50% | | |
| | | | | 22 Jun 100% | | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | | | | ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------|------|-----|---|-----|---|---|-----|------|-----------|------|-----|---|-----|---|---|-----|
| | ECT | CHED | NAL | D | NAL | D | L | NAL | | ECT | CHED | NAL | D | NAL | D | L | NAL |

10. Water Report.

| <u>Location</u> | <u>Potable (gal)</u> | <u>Raw (gal)</u> |
|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|
| ACo (Gia Le) | 20,000 | 6,000 |
| BCo (Phu Bia) | 46,000 | _____ |
| Khe Shan (ACo) | 16,000 | _____ |
| Phu Gia (BCo) | 4,000 | _____ |
| Thuong Das | 3,000 | _____ |
| Liberty Bridge | 3,000 | _____ |
| Hill 55 | 18,000 | 9,000 |
| 1/7 | 20,000 | 3,000 |
| 3/7 | 23,000 | 9,000 |
| 2/27 | 12,000 | _____ |
| 3/27 | 7,000 | 4,000 |
| 3rd 8" ROW | 3,000 | 3,000 |
| Reek Quarry | 5,000 | _____ |
| TOTALS | 182,000 | 34,000 |

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

| SWEEP TEAM | ROUTE | CONDITIONS | REMARKS |
|------------|--|------------|---------|
| 1. | Rt 5 - AT925691
to AT942687 | P | |
| 2. | Rt 14 - AT908578
to AT928578 | P | |
| 3. | Rt 14 - ZC154540 to
ZC218544 | P | |
| 4. | Rt 14 - AT879577
to AT908578 | P | |
| 5. | Rt 10 - AT974621
to AT920578 | P | |
| 6. | Anderson Trail
BT005630 to
BT032643 | P | |
| 7. | Rt 10, Anderson
Trail (W) BT005630
to AT991642 | P | |
| 8. | Rt 10 - AT999699
to AT991678 | P | |
| 9. | Rt 10 - AT991678
to AT985653 | P | |
| 10. | Rt 1 - YD991136
to YD985049 | P | |
| 11. | Rt 1 - ZD057023
to YD985049 | P | |
| | Special Sweep
Rt 14 - ZC213500
to AT877573 | P | |

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRES REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 241700L 251700L Jun 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
 1 ~~Donc~~ ~~plow~~ } ~~Donc's~~ w/blade
 2 others 1 LVTG (At bridge)
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
 1 ~~Donc~~ ~~plow~~ } ~~Donc's~~ w/blade
 1 ~~Donc~~ ~~plow~~ } 1 LVTG (On sight)
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **Vicinity of AR972532**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **100,000 sq meter's**
- f. Equipment hours: **36 hrs**
- g. Manhours: **390 hrs**
- h. Line charges expended: **None**
- i. Fortification by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
 150 meters of trenchline
 16 bunkers
 20 Spider holes
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
 1 40 mm Round 1 90 mm Round
 1 155 mm Round
- k. Remarks:
1. Need to make trip to bridge tomorrow to exchange 1 LVTG for operable one.
 2. Work progressing satisfactory should move more tomorrow.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 231300H to 241300H Jun 68.
- b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 37 to Hill 65
- c. Equipment operating:
- | <u>Hill 65</u> | <u>Thoung Duc area</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| 1 - MRE-100 | 1 TD-15 Tractor |
| 1 - 550 grader | 1 MRE-100 |
| 1 - TD-15 Tractor | 1 550 grader |
| 1 - M51 Dump truck | 4 M51 Dump trucks |
- d. Equipment deadlined: None
- e. Fill hauled: 50 cubic yards hauled on Route 14. Quantity unknown hauled to Thoung Duc airstrip
- f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Filled in potholes with grader from Hill 65 to Hill 37. All bridge bypasses between Thoung Duc and Hill 52 have been improved by grading and hauling in fill. Grading and limited quantities of fill has been accomplished west of Hill 65 (limited to working while convoys are underway).

Thoung Duc Airstrip 150 feet of the eastern end of the airstrip has been rearounded and graded. Infantry unit is in the process of moving to the western end of the airstrip. As the unit moves, the strip is being upgraded. Berms are being constructed on the southwestern end of the strip for the infantry unit. Artillery positions have been prepared on the west side of the Song Son River and on the high ground.

- g. Equipment hours:
- h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
All portions of Route 14 from Thoung Duc to Hill 37 are passable. Portion of road between Hill 52 and Hill 65 requires further improvement.
- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents: None
- ** A road leading to the artillery position has also been prepared. Road work between Thoung Duc and Hill 52 has been limited to work performed during convoys. Security has been arranged for road work extending about 2,000 meters east of the airstrip.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 178-68

PERIOD COVERED: 251300H TO 261300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information. None

2. Engineer Personnel. No change

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 175-68.

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.

5. Operations.

A. through E. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (4) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines of active 270800HJun68.

Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 engineers in support of Operation PHEASUS II, since 1 June 1968

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion of active 190830HMay68.

Company "A" 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation NAMELUKE THRUST since 191300HMay68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation NAMELUKE THRUST since 200530HMay68

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force I-Ray.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II

Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation NAMELUKE THRUST since 151830HJun68.

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation NAMELUKE THRUST since 091400HJun68

Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 1/7 on an operation (No Name) since 210800HJun68

Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 220800HJun68

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 171300HJun68

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer & 22 men) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 050001HJun68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and U.S. Backstrap School attendance this date:

1st Engr Bn - 11

2d CAG - 11

2/27 - 5

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151

b. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

c. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT948735

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

| ORGANIZATION | | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | DATE | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| PROJ. No.# | ORGANIZATION | | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Upgrade and maintain Route 14. | | 20 Jun | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Restore Thong Das Air strip to original condition | | 20 Jun | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Provide photos of engineers in combat operations | | 5 Jun 75% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Repair (2) huts at hill 55 | | 29 Apr 60% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Const 10 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 | | 29 Apr 50% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37 | | 15 May 20% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55 | | 24 May 7% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Const (2) bunkers for 3/11 | | 15 May 50% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Const (2) bunkers for 3/11 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Repair (2) buildings for 2/13 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Repair buildings at 2/27 CP | | 23 May 35% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Increase revetment for 7th Marines | Awaiting equip't | | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Stage culvert section at hill 55, 65, and 2/27 | | 23 Apr 100% | | 25 Jun |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Const (11) 2 man culvert bunkers for hill 65 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Const (4) ammo bunkers for 3/11 Mortar Bty | | 19 Jun 50% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Renovate the "E" club for 1/7 hill 10 | | | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Clear path in minefield hill 65 | Awaiting equip't | | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Const (1) bunker for Med facility at LSA hill 10 | | 21 Jun 40% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Const sewage pit & platform for messhall 2/7 | 27 Jun | | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Repair const generator sheds for 3/7 | | 19 Jun 10% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines | | 25 Jun 50% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Const screen across the Halong River | 1 Jul | | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP | 1 Jul | | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Pick up tent decks at hill 55 | (on hold) | | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Const road from AT935785 to AT938787 | | 14 Mar 17% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Rewire 2/27 messhall | | 2 Apr 8% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall | | 9 Apr 40% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co | | 9 Apr 50% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Wire bunker at 2/27 | | 23 Apr 80% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Const main gate w/wn sick call bldg hill 10 1/7 | | 13 May 50% | 30 Jun | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Rehabilitate well at 3/27 | | 13 May 20% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Provide mat'ls & assist to hill 37 2/7 | | 14 May 10% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP | | 14 May 10% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Replace door & tile at CG's mess | | 18 May 9% | 25 June | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Connect wiring at 1/7 Hill 10 | | 15 May 10% | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 3/27 CP | On Hold | | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn | 28 Jun | | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Level area at Hq Bn | 15 Jul | | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Const & install tank at 11th M.T. Bn | 15 Jul | | | |
| D118-68 | 1st Arty Div | Repair appliances at hill 10 1/7 | 16 Jul | | | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| ITEM | E. | H.E. POOL | | | | | | ITEM | E. | H.E. POOL | | | | | |
|------|----|-----------|-------|------|----|------|----|------|----|-----------|-------|------|----|------|----|
| | | JECT | ACHED | ONAL | ED | ONAL | ED | | | JECT | ACHED | ONAL | ED | ONAL | ED |

| ORGANIZATION | | | DATE | | | |
|--------------|--------------|---|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| PROJ. No. # | ORGANIZATION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION |
| D314-68 | SptCo | Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range | 1 Jul | | | |
| D317-68 | SptCo | Dig trash dump for 7th Marines Hill 55 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D330-68 | SptCo | Connect tank at 4/11 mess | 29 Jul | | | |
| D331-68 | SptCo | Const & install (3) barrel traps for 1/7 | 18 Jul | | | |
| D335-68 | SptCo | Const parking lot for Hq Bn | 20 Jul | | | |
| D343-68 | SptCo | Const locking bar for Hq Bn | | 20 Jun 10% | 30 Jun | |
| D357-68 | SptCo | Provide grader to hill 55 | On Hold | | | |
| D359-68 | SptCo | Const structure for Hq "n" | | 26 Jun 5% | 19 Jul | |
| D367-68 | SptCo | Provide 50 55 gal drums to TF X-Ray | | 21 Jun 75% | 30 Jun | |
| D370-68 | SptCo | a. Connect recifer to elect system at rock quarry
b. Improve road leading to rock quarry | | 11 Jun 45% | | |
| D375-68 | SptCo | Repair & oil road in 3d LVT CP | 20 Jul | 25 Jun | | |
| D378-68 | SptCo | Const 50 target devices for Div Schls | 1 Jul | | | |
| D381-68 | SptCo | Provide backhoe to Hill 55 | | 14 Jun 85% | 30 Jun | |
| D386-68 | SptCo | Upgrade access road from Pt 5 to Hill 10 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D388-68 | SptCo | Install 60KW at "G" sections Div CP | | 15 Jun 70% | | |
| D389-68 | SptCo | Prep site for TTC vans | | 13 Jun 60% | 10 Jul | |
| D390-68 | SptCo | Install drain pipe at 2/27 messhall | 1 Jul | | | |
| D400-68 | SptCo | Hook up 100KW at hill 55 | | 19 Jun 50% | | |
| D402-68 | SptCo | Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn | | 19 Jun 50% | | |
| D403-68 | SptCo | Oil road and area adj to helopad at LSA hill 55 | | 16 Jun 85% | | |
| D405-68 | SptCo | Provide sweep team to MCB-4 | | 19 Jun 25% | | |
| D408-68 | SptCo | Clear drains at 27th Marines messhall | | 1 Jun 50% | | |
| D410-68 | SptCo | Const (1) locker box for Hq Bn | | 21 Jun 100% | | 26 Jun |
| D417-68 | SptCo | Const 1 COC bunker for 26th Marines hill 55 | 3 Jul | | | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | | | ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | | |
|------|-----------|------|-----|---|-----|---|---|------|-----------|------|-----|---|-----|---|---|
| | LECT | CHED | NAL | D | NAL | D | L | | LECT | CHED | NAL | D | NAL | D | L |

10. Water Report.

| Location | Estable (gal) | Low (gal) |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------|
| AOO (G1a La) | 20,000 | 6,000 |
| BCo (Phu Bia) | 46,000 | — |
| Khe Shan (A Co) | 16,000 | — |
| Phu Gia (B Co) | 4,000 | — |
| Thuong Bao | 3,000 | — |
| Liberty Bridge | 3,000 | — |
| Hill 55 | 18,000 | 9,000 |
| 1/7 | 20,000 | 3,000 |
| 3/7 | 23,000 | 9,000 |
| 2/27 | 12,000 | — |
| 3/27 | 7,000 | 4,000 |
| 3rd 8" HOW | 5,000 | 3,000 |
| Rock Quarry | 5,000 | — |
| TOTALS | 182,000 | 34,000 |

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

| SWEEP TEAM | ROUTE | CONDITIONS | REMARKS |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| 1. | Rt 5 - AT925591
to AT942637 | P | |
| 2. | Rt 14 - AT906578
to AT928578 | P | |
| 3. | Rt 14 - ZC154540 to
ZC218544 | P | |
| 4. | Rt 14 - AT879577
to AT906578 | | Information on this sweep not
available at this time. |
| 5. | Rt 1C - AT974621
to AT920578 | P | |
| 6. | Anderson Trail
BT005630 to
BT032643 | P | |
| 7. | Rt 1C, Anderson
Trail (W) BT005630
to AT991642 | P | |
| 8. | Rt 1C - AT999699
to AT991678 | P | |
| 9. | Rt 1C - AT991678
to AT935653 | P | |
| 10. | Rt 1 - YD991136
to YD985049 | P | |
| 11. | Rt 1 - ZD057023
to YD985049 | P | |
| | Special Sweep
Rt 14 - ZC213500
to AT877573 | P | |

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 251300H to 261300H/um68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: 1 - Rome Plow 1 - LVTF-1
 2 - Elmo w/blade 2 - Otters
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: 1 - Rome Plow 1 - LVTF-1
 2 - Elmo w/blade
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **Vicinity of AT971535**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **110,000**
- f. Equipment hours: **26**
- g. Manhours: **312**
- h. Line charges expended: **None**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed: **700 meters of trenchline**
 50 bunkers
 50 spider holes
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
 Destroyed: 2 - 500 lb bombs
 1 - 250 lb bomb
- k. Remarks:
 Located and will return to LMS (2) rock mines which have been disarmed.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 251200H to 261200H Jun 68.
- b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 37 to Hill 52.
- c. Equipment operating:
- | <u>Hill 65</u> | <u>Thoung Duc area</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| 1 - M55-100 | 1 - 30-15 |
| 1 - 550 grader | 1 - M55-100 |
| 1 - M51 Dump truck | 1 - 550 grader |
| 1 - 10-15 tractor | 1 - M51 Dump truck |
- d. Equipment deadlined: Three dump trucks deadlined at Thoung Duc partly because obtained and delivered to Thoung Duc through USA, Hill 55.
- e. Fill hauled: 10 yards
- f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14 Equipment (550 grader, M55-100, & dump truck) accompanied convoys/security on 25 and 26 June to Hill 52 and filled crater holes. Route 14 was called from Hill 37 to Dia Lee.

Thoung Duc area No information received within the last 24 hours pertaining to progress in the Thoung Duc area, (strip).

- g. Equipment hours: 20 hours
- h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
Road is rough but has no impassable areas. Holes in road in Dia Lee are in need of repair. Rock will be hauled on the 27th to complete the repairs.
- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
Convoy received small arms fire upon return from Hill 65 at coordinates AT 935560 approximately 251700H Jun 68. No damage or casualties reported.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 179-68

PERIOD COVERED: 261300H TO 271300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. 261615H Jun 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported an LVT detonated (1) 155mm round at coordinates AT829557 resulting in (3) USMC KIA (Non-MedEvac) (NonIngr). LVT was towed back to its parent CP.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) CPL 1371 Joined: None

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 175-68.

4. Weather. Warm and Overcast.

5. Operations. A through H. N/A

Engineer Sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines effective 270600H Mar 68.

Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 men in support of Operation PEGASUS II since 1 June 1968

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engr Bn effective 190830H May 68.

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation NAMELUKE THRUST since 191300H May 68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation NAMELUKE THRUST since 200530H May 68

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUTON, Phase II

Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation NAMELUKE THRUST since 151830H Jun 68.

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation NAMELUKE THRUST since 091400H Jun 68

Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 1/7 on an operation (No name) since 210600H Jun 68, returned 220600H Jun 68

CP 220600H Jun 68

Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALIENBROOK since 220600H Jun 68.

Company "C" is providing 3 men in support of rough rider with 7th Motor Transport Battalion since 260930H Jun 68.

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 on Operation ALIENBROOK since 171300H Jun 68

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 men) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALIENBROOK, effective 090001H Jun 68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engineer Bn - 11

2/27 - 5

7th Engineer Bn - 18

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang AT940755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

COMMANDING

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

| ORGANIZATION | | DATE | | | | |
|----------------------|----------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| PROJ. No. | ORGANIZATION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION |
| CG, 1st MarDiv 12102 | CG, 1st MarDiv 12102 | Upgrade and Maintain Route 14 | | 20 Jun | | |
| CG, 1st MarDiv 12103 | CG, 1st MarDiv 12103 | Restore Thong Due air strip to original condition | | 20 Jun | | |
| D354-68 S-3 | | Provide photos of engineers in combat operations | | 5 Jun 75% | | |
| D104-68 | *C*Co | Repair (2) huts at hill 55 | | 20 Apr 60% | | |
| D212-68 | *C*Co | Const (18) tent decks & (28) strongbacks for 2/27 | | 20 Apr 60% | | |
| D251-68 | *C*Co | Repair antenatent at 3/7 hill 57 | | 15 May 20% | | |
| D264-68 | *C*Co | Const water tower & (3) platforms for 7th Marines hill 55 | | 24 May 100% | | |
| D282-68 | *C*Co | Const (2) bunkers for 3/11 | | 15 May 50% | | |
| D292-68 | *C*Co | Const tube rack for 3/7 hill 57 | | | | |
| D299-68 | *C*Co | Const (2) bunkers for 3/11 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D309-68 | *C*Co | Repair (2) buildings for 2/13 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D410-68 | *C*Co | Repair buildings at 2/27 CP | 1 Jul | | | |
| D420-68 | *C*Co | Increase pavement for 7th Marines | Awaiting equip't | 20 May 35% | | |
| D421-68 | *C*Co | Const (1) 2 new culvert bunkers for hill 65 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D421-68 | *C*Co | Const (4) new bunkers for 3/11 Porter Bay | | 19 Jun 50% | | |
| D431-68 | *C*Co | Renovate the "X" culb for 1/7 hill 10 | | | | |
| D431-68 | *C*Co | Clear path in winefield hill 65 | | | | |
| D431-68 | *C*Co | Const (1) bunker for Med facility at LFA Hill 10 | Awaiting equip't | 21 Jun 60% | | |
| D471-68 | *C*Co | Const sewage pit and platform for messhall 2/7 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D476-68 | *C*Co | Repair generator sheds for 3/7 | | 19 Jun 10% | | |
| D476-68 | *C*Co | Repair huts at Hill 55 for 7th Marines | | 25 Jun 50% | | |
| D486-68 | *C*Co | Const screen across the Redong River | 1 Jul | | | |
| D412-68 | *C*Co | Correct drain age for 2/13 at 2/27 CP | | | | |
| D412-68 | *C*Co | Pick up tent decks at hill 55 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D412-68 | *C*Co | Const road from 13935785 to 14 930787 | (on hold) | | | |
| D412-68 | *C*Co | Repare 2/27 messhall | | 14 Mar 10% | 30 Jul | |
| D412-68 | *C*Co | Perform plumbing & wiring to Hill 10 messhall | | 2 Apr 80% | | |
| D412-68 | *C*Co | Provide materials to 1st Dental Co | | 6 Apr 80% | | |
| D412-68 | *C*Co | Wire bunker at 2/27 | | 23 Apr 90% | | |
| D412-68 | *C*Co | Const main gate w/VN High Call Bldg Hill 10 1/7 | | 13 May 50% | 30 Jun | |
| D412-68 | *C*Co | Rehabilitate well at 3/27 | | 13 May 20% | | |
| D412-68 | *C*Co | Provide materials & amplet to Hill 37 2/7 | | 14 May 10% | | |
| D412-68 | *C*Co | Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP | | 14 May 10% | | |
| D412-68 | *C*Co | Replace door & tile at CG's Mess | | 14 May 10% | | |
| D412-68 | *C*Co | Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10 | | 18 May 50% | 25 Jun | |
| D412-68 | *C*Co | Const 40' x 30' str area at 3/27 CP | | 15 May 10% | | |
| D412-68 | *C*Co | Const ammo bunker for 1st Arty | WOLD | | | |
| D412-68 | *C*Co | Level area at H. Co | 25 Jun | | 30 Jun | |
| D412-68 | *C*Co | Const install tank at 11th WT Im | 14 Jul | | 30 Jul | |
| D412-68 | *C*Co | Repair ice maker & appliances Hill 10 1/7 | 15 Jul | | 27 Jun | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| ITEM | T.E. | H.E. POOL | | | | | | | ITEM | T.E. | H.E. POOL | | | | | | |
|------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------|-------------|-------------|----------------------------------|------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------|-------|-------------|-------------|
| | | PROJECT NO. | ATTACHED TO | OPERATIONAL | DEAD-LINED | TOTAL | OPERATIONAL | OPERATIONAL | | | PROJECT NO. | ATTACHED TO | OPERATIONAL | DEAD-LINED | TOTAL | OPERATIONAL | OPERATIONAL |
| TD 10A
A/D & B/D | | | | | | | | | EARTHAUGER/TX/M | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | GENERATOR
60-Kw. | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | GENERATOR
20-Kw.
(PU-239) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | GENERATOR
5-Kw.
FLOODLIGHT | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | GENERATOR
8-Kw.
(PU-348) | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MKS-TRACTOR | | | | | | | | | WATER
PURIFICATION | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SCRAPER 10 CUBIC
YARDS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SCRAPER H-82 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A. C. LOADER
SCOOP 3/4 YD | | | | | | | | | BATH UNITS | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| ORGANIZATION | | | DATE | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| PROJ. No. # | ORGANIZATION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION |
| D314-68 | SptCo | Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range | 15 Jul | | 30 Jul | |
| D317-68 | SptCo | Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55 | | 25 Jun 45 | 15 Jul | |
| D318-68 | SptCo | Connect tank at 1st Tank Bn | 20 Jul | | | |
| D319-68 | SptCo | Const & install (1) 500 gal traps for 1/7 | 20 Jul | | | |
| D320-68 | SptCo | Const parking lot for Hq Bn | | 20 Jun 10% | 30 Jul | |
| D321-68 | SptCo | Const looking bar for Hq Bn | | | 30 Jun | |
| D322-68 | SptCo | Provide (1) 500 gilder to hill 55 | HOLD | 26 Jun 5% | 19 Jul | |
| D323-68 | SptCo | Const street to serve as shelter for Hq Bn | | 21 Jun 5% | 30 Jun | |
| D324-68 | SptCo | Provide 50-55 gal drums Task Force | | 11 Jun 4% | | |
| D325-68 | SptCo | a. Connect feeder to elect system at Rock Quarry | | 25 Jun 15% | 15 Jul | |
| D326-68 | SptCo | b. Improve road leading to the Rock Quarry | | | 25 Jul | |
| D327-68 | SptCo | Repair & oil road in 3rd LVT | 20 Jul | | 5 Jul | |
| D328-68 | SptCo | Const (90) ground target devices for Division Schools | 1 Jul | 14 Jun 8% | 30 Jun | |
| D329-68 | SptCo | Provide backhoes to hill 55 26th Marines | | | 30 Jul | |
| D330-68 | SptCo | Upgrade access road from Ft 5 to hill 10 | 1 Jul | 15 Jun 8% | 30 Jun | |
| D331-68 | SptCo | Install 60mm at 8 position 1st Mar Div | | 19 Jun 6% | 10 Jul | |
| D332-68 | SptCo | Prepare site for TRO Bn | 1 Jul | 19 Jun 6% | | |
| D333-68 | SptCo | Install drain pipe at 2/27 mess hall | | 19 Jun 6% | | |
| D334-68 | SptCo | Book up 10mm at hill 55 | | 19 Jun 6% | | |
| D335-68 | SptCo | Repair helipad at 1st Tank Bn | | 19 Jun 6% | | |
| D336-68 | SptCo | Oil road and area adjacent to helipad at 1st hill 55 | | 19 Jun 6% | | |
| D337-68 | SptCo | Provide Swamp team to MCB-A at Ft 5 for approx 3 weeks | | 19 Jun 6% | 8 Jul | 27 Jun |
| D338-68 | SptCo | Clean drains at 27th Marines mess hall | | 19 Jun 6% | | |
| D339-68 | SptCo | Const (1) OGC bunker for 26th Marines hill 55 | | 19 Jun 100% | | 26 Jun |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | | | ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | | |
|------|-----------|------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|------|-----------|------|-----|----|-----|----|-----|
| | JECT | CHED | NAL | ED | NAL | ED | NAL | | JECT | CHED | NAL | ED | NAL | ED | NAL |

10. Water Report.

| <u>Location</u> | <u>Potable (gal)</u> | <u>Raw (gal)</u> |
|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|
| A Co (Gia Le) | 20,000 | 6,000 |
| B Co (Phu Gia) | 46,000 | _____ |
| Khe Sanh (A Co) | 16,000 | _____ |
| Phu Gia (B Co) | 4,000 | _____ |
| Thuong Duc | 3,000 | _____ |
| Liberty Bridge | 3,000 | _____ |
| Hill 55 | 18,000 | 9,000 |
| 1/7 | 20,000 | 3,000 |
| 3/7 | 23,000 | 9,000 |
| 2/27 | 12,000 | _____ |
| 3/27 | 7,000 | 4,000 |
| 3rd 8" ROW | 5,000 | 3,000 |
| Rock Quarry | 5,000 | _____ |
| TOTALS | 182,000 | 34,000 |

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

| SWEEP TEAM | ROUTE | COORDINATES | REMARKS |
|------------|--|-------------|---------|
| 1. | Rt 5 - AT925591
to AT942587 | P | |
| 2. | Rt 14 - AT908578
to AT928578 | P | |
| 3. | Rt 14 - ZC154540 to
ZC218544 | P | |
| 4. | Rt 14 - AT879577
to AT908578 | P | |
| 5. | Rt 1C - AT974621
to AT920578 | P | |
| 6. | Anderson Trail
BE005530 to
BE032643 | P | |
| 7. | Rt 1C, Anderson
Trail (W) BE005630
to AT991642 | P | |
| 8. | Rt 1C - AT999699
to AT991678 | P | |
| 9. | Rt 1C - AT991678
to AT985553 | P | |
| 10. | Rt 1 - YD991136
to YD985049 | P | |
| 11. | Rt 1 - ZD057023
to YD985049 | P | |
| | Special Sweep
Rt 14 - ZC213500
to AT877573 | P | |

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period ~~26+300~~ to ~~27+500 June 50~~.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
- | | |
|----------------------------|--|
| 1- None plow | 2- Others |
| 1- None w/blade | 1- L710 (at Liberty bridge) |
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
- | |
|---|
| 1- L710 - 1 (at Liberty bridge) |
| 1- None plow 1- None w/blade |
- d. Coordinates of area cleared:
Y-locality of 4973531
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **90,000**
- f. Equipment hours: **16**
- g. Manhours: **195**
- h. Line charges expended: ~~None~~
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- | |
|------------------------------------|
| 1 Machine |
| 100 meters of trenching |
| 0 spider holes |
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| 1- 250 lb bomb | 6- 270 rounds |
| 6- 240 rounds and propellant | 1- 170 rounds 60-24 mm |
- k. Remarks:
Have moved to new location and constructed tractor defilade.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 261200N to 271200Z Jun 68.
- b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 37 to Hill 65

| | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| c. Equipment operating: | <u>Hill 65</u> | <u>Thoung Duc area</u> |
| | M85-100 | M85-100 |
| | TD-15 | 550 grader |
| | M51 Dump truck (2) | M51 Dump truck |

- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (1) 550 Grader, tire being repaired at Hill 65.
- e. Fill hauled: 105 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Hauled fill on 400 feet of road, and oiled road from Hill 37 to Hill 65.

Thoung Duc area

Work at Thoung Duc Airstrip consisted of defensive positions construction. Awaiting culvert that is going to Thoung Duc via convey on 28 June 1968.

- g. Equipment hours: 24
- h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving:
- Road is rough with no impassable areas.

- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents: None.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF.#

SITUATION REPORT No. 180-68

PERIOD COVERED: 271300H TO 281300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information

a. ^{VISUALLY LOCATED} Late entry, 271000H Jun 68. An engineer support team in support of 3/7 reported (1) 60m round and addition 60m round at coordinates 48900000. Destroyed in place.

2. Engineer Personnel, None

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on -it -up 173-68.

4. Weather, Moon and Overcast

5. Operations, A through H, E/A

Engineer Support. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company TAB to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAB to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from BAS Company TAB to Division Post Office

19 men from Support Company TAB to Company "A"

14 men from Support Company TAB to Company "B"

5 men from BAS Company TAB to Company "A"

6 men from BAS Company TAB to Company "B"

ORCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marine effective 270600H Jun 68

Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 men in support of Operation HAKELURE THURST since 1 June 1968

Assumed ORCON 1st Platoon, Company "A" 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190630H May 68

Company "A" 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation HAKELURE THURST since 191300H May 68

Company "A" 3d Eng "A" is providing 11 men in support of 1/1 on Operation HAKELURE THURST since 200330H May 68

Company "B" (-) (Rein) in direct support of Task Force A-Day.

Company "B" (-) (Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HAKELURE Phase II

Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation HAKELURE THURST since 151030H Jun 68

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support to 3/5 on Operation HAKELURE THURST since 091400H Jun 68

Company "C" provides 2 men in support of 1/7 on an operation (no name) since 240000H Jun 68, returned to this or 240000H Jun 68

Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 3/7 on Operation HAKELURE THURST since 221400H Jun 68

Company "C" provides 3 men in support of 7th Motor Transport Battalion since 260930H Jun 68, returned to this or 271430H Jun 68

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 on Operation HAKELURE THURST since 171300H Jun 68

ORCON support companies (1 officer and 28 engineers) passed to 25th Marine Air Landing Group, Operations in support of Operation HAKELURE THURST effective 090630H Jun 68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap school attendance this date:

1st Engineer BN - 11 3/27 - 5

7th Engineer BN - 10

On 27 June 1968 a special class was held for staff and officers of this Battalion on R.E. No. 2 and No. 7 V.C.

rocket launchers provided by the Army Internal Security Division Command with 55 personnel attending.

6. through 9. E/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. E/A

[Signature]
 L. R. GILBERT
 SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING
 By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **Trails.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

| ORGANIZATION | | DATE | | | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| PROJ. No. # | ORGANIZATION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION |
| CG, 1st MarDiv 121218ZJun68 | | Upgrade and Maintain Route 14 | | 20 Jun | | |
| CG, 1st MarDiv 191032ZJun68 | | Restore Thong Due air strip to original condition | | 20 Jun | | |
| D354-68 | S-3 | Provide photos of engineers in combat operations | | 5 Jun 75% | | |
| D196-68 | C*Co | Repair 2 huts at hill 55 | | 29 Apr 60% | | |
| D212-68 | C*Co | Const 18 tent decks & 55 strongbacks for 2/27 | | 29 Apr 50% | | |
| D251-68 | C*Co | Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37 | | 15 May 20% | | |
| D282-68 | C*Co | Const (2) bunkers for 3/11 | | 13 May 30% | | |
| D284-68 | C*Co | Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D292-68 | C*Co | Const (2) bunkers for 3/11 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D299-68 | C*Co | Repair (2) buildings for 2/13 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D309-68 | C*Co | Repair buildings at 2/27 | | 23 May 35% | | |
| D315-68 | C*Co | Increase revetment for 7th Marines | Awaiting equip't | | | |
| D329-68 | C*Co | Const (11) 2 man culvert bunkers for hill 65 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D340-68 | C*Co | Const (4) ammo bunkers for 3/11 Mortar Bty. | | 19 Jun 65% | | |
| D341-68 | C*Co | Renovate the "E" club for 1/7 hill 10 | | | | |
| D353-68 | C*Co | Clear path in minefield hill 65 | Awaiting equip't | | | |
| D364-68 | C*Co | Const (1) bunker for Medfacility at LSA Hill 10 | | 21 Jun 80% | | |
| D371-68 | C*Co | Const sewage pit & platform for messhall 2/7 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D376-68 | C*Co | Repair const generator sheds for 3/7 | | 19 Jun 50% | | |
| D379-68 | C*Co | Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines | | 25 Jun 50% | | |
| D400-68 | C*Co | Const screen across the Namong River | 1 Jul | | | |
| D412-68 | C*Co | Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP | 1 Jul | | | |
| D419-68 | C*Co | Pick up tent decks at hill 55 | (on hold) | | | |
| D439-68 | C*Co | Eliminate safety hazards at 11 hill 55 | 29 Jun | | | |
| D494-68 | SptCo | Const road from A1938/69 to A1938/67 | | 14 Mar 18% | 30 Jul | |
| D163-68 | SptCo | Repair 2/27 messhall | | 2 Apr 20% | | |
| D169-68 | SptCo | Perform plumbing & wiring to hill 10 messhall | | 9 Apr 30% | | |
| D178-68 | SptCo | Provide materials to 1st Dental Co | | 9 Apr 30% | | |
| D204-68 | SptCo | Wire bunker at 2/27 | | 23 Apr 9% | 30 Jun | |
| D209-68 | SptCo | Const main gate w/ VN Sign call bldg hill 10 1/7 | | 23 Apr 9% | | |
| D221-68 | SptCo | Rehabilitate well at 3/7 | | 14 May 10% | | |
| D230-68 | SptCo | Provide materials & assist to Hill 37 2/7 | | 14 May 10% | | |
| D241-68 | SptCo | Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP | | 14 May 10% | | |
| D242-68 | SptCo | Replace door & tile at CO's mess | | 14 May 10% | 25 Jun | |
| D244-68 | SptCo | Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10 | | 15 May 10% | | |
| D262-68 | SptCo | Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP | HOLD | | | |
| D274-68 | SptCo | Const (1) COO bunker for 3/11 | 1 Jul | | 15 Jul | |
| D288-68 | SptCo | Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn | 28 Jun | | 30 Jun | |
| D298-68 | SptCo | Level area at HQ Bn | 15 Jul | | 30 Jul | |
| D308-68 | SptCo | Const & install tank at 11th Marines Battalion | | 21 Jun 100% | | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| ITEM | | H.E. POOL | | ITEM | | H.E. POOL | |
|------|------|-----------|----|------|------|-----------|----|
| JECT | CHED | INAL | ED | JECT | CHED | INAL | ED |
| | | | | | | | |

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____

1st ENGR. BN. _____

PLACE OF ISSUE _____

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____

MESSAGE REF: # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) M&P: _____

12. Engineer Command Posts

a. 1st Engineer Bn, DaNang AT940753

b. Company "A" (-) (Main) 47 Located ID 856151

c. Company "B" (Main) 67 Located ID 856151

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.

| ORGANIZATION | | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | DATE | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| PROJ. No.# | ORGANIZATION | | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION |
| D313-68 | SptCo | Repair boomster & appliances Hill 10 1/7 | | 24 Jun 90% | 27 Jun | |
| D314-68 | SptCo | Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range | 15 Jul | | 30 Jul | |
| D317-68 | SptCo | Dig trash dump for 7th Marines Hill 55 | | 25 Jun 6% | 15 Jul | |
| D330-68 | SptCo | Connect tank at 4/11 near | 29 Jul | | | |
| D331-68 | SptCo | Const & install (5) barrel traps for 1/7 | 18 Jul | | | |
| D335-68 | SptCo | Const parking lot for Hq Bn | 20 Jul | | 30 Jul | |
| D343-68 | SptCo | Const looking bar for Hq Bn | | 20 Jun 10% | 30 Jun | |
| D357-68 | SptCo | Provide (1) 550 grader to Hill 55 | HOLD | | | |
| D359-68 | SptCo | Construct to serve as shelter for Hq Bn | | 26 Jun 9% | 19 Jul | |
| D367-68 | SptCo | Provide 30-55 gal drums Task Force | | 21 Jun 90% | 30 Jun | |
| D370-68 | SptCo | a. Connect radiator to elect system at Rock Quarry
b. Improve road leading to Rock Quarry | | 11 Jun 100% | | 25 Jun |
| D374-68 | SptCo | Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comm Bn | 1 Jul | | 19 Jul | |
| D375-68 | SptCo | Repair & oil road in 3rd LVT | 20 Jul | | 25 Jul | |
| D378-68 | SptCo | Const (50) ground target devices for Division schools | 1 Jul | | 5 Jul | |
| D381-68 | SptCo | Provide bunkers to Hill 55 26th Marines | | 14 Jun 85% | 30 Jun | |
| D386-68 | SptCo | Upgrade ammo dump from #65 to Hill 10 | 1 Jul | | 30 Jun | |
| D388-68 | SptCo | Install 60MM at 8 position 1st Mar Div | | 15 Jun 95% | 30 Jun | |
| D389-68 | SptCo | Prepare site for TROOP | | 19 Jun 80% | | |
| D395-68 | SptCo | Install drain pipe at 2/27 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D400-68 | SptCo | Work on 100 B/ at Hill 55 | | 19 Jun 50% | | |
| D408-68 | SptCo | Repair collapsed at 1st Tank Bn | | 19 Jun 50% | | |
| D409-68 | SptCo | Provide sweep team to PUL-4 at 240 | | 19 Jun 40% | 8 Jun | |
| D408-68 | SptCo | Clear drains at 27th Marines messhall | | 1 Jun 50% | | |
| D411-68 | SptCo | Evaluate bunker requirements for Hq Bn Hill 244 | | 21 Jun 100% | | 27 Jun |
| D418-68 | SptCo | Const (2) two ammo bunkers on Hill 244 for Hq Bn | | 24 Jun 50% | 1 Jul | |
| D423-68 | SptCo | Oil road within 1/20 area | | 21 Jun 75% | 30 Jun | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | | | | ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------|------|-----|----|-----|----|---|-----|------|-----------|------|-----|----|-----|----|---|-----|
| | JECT | CHED | NAL | ED | NAL | ED | L | NAL | | JECT | CHED | NAL | ED | NAL | ED | L | NAL |

10. Water Report.

| <u>Location</u> | <u>Potable (gal)</u> | <u>Raw (gal)</u> |
|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|
| A Co (Gia Le) | 20,000 | 6,000 |
| B Co (Phu Bia) | 46,000 | — |
| Khe Shan (A Co) | 16,000 | — |
| Phu Gia (B Co) | 4,000 | — |
| Truong Duc | 3,000 | — |
| Liberty Bridge | 3,000 | — |
| Hill 55 | 18,000 | 9,000 |
| 1/7 | 20,000 | 3,000 |
| 3/7 | 23,000 | 9,000 |
| 2/27 | 12,000 | — |
| 3/27 | 7,000 | 4,000 |
| 3rd 8" HOW | 5,000 | 3,000 |
| Rock Quarry | 5,000 | — |
| TOTALS | 182,000 | 34,000 |

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

| SWEEP TEAM | ROUTE | CONDITIONS | REMARKS |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| 1. | Rt 5 - AT925691
to AT942687 | P | |
| 2. | Rt 14 - AT908578
to AT928578 | P | |
| 3. | Rt 14 - ZC154540 to
ZC218544 | P | |
| 4. | Rt 14 - AT879577
to AT908578 | P | |
| 5. | Rt 1C - AT974621
to AT920578 | P | |
| 6. | Anderson Trail
BT005630 to
BT032643 | P | |
| 7. | Rt 1C, Anderson
Trail (W) DE005630
to AT991642 | P | |
| 8. | Rt 1C - AT999699
to AT991678 | P | |
| 9. | Rt 1C - AT991678
to AT985653 | P | |
| 10. | Rt 1 - YD991136
to YD985049 | | No information on this sweep
at this time |
| 11. | Rt 1 - ZD057023
to YD985049 | P | |
| | Special Sweep
Rt 14 - ZC213500
to AT877573 | P | |

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 271200H to 281200H Jun 60.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: (1) Home Flow (2) Ottens
(3) Mines w/blade (1) LVTB-1 (Liberty Bridge)
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: (1) LVTB-1 (at Liberty Bridge)
(1) Home Flow (at 7th Regt Bn)
(1) Mines w/blade (at MSR)
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of AT994531
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 40,000
- f. Equipment hours: 25
- g. Manhours: 280
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches located and destroyed:
- 2 - bunkers
 - 5 - spider holes
 - 100 - sections of trenchline
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
- 2 - 250 lb bombs destroyed
 - 1 - 155mm round destroyed
 - 3 - 105mm rounds destroyed
 - 2 - Anti-personnel boobytraps
- k. Remarks:
- Infantry is finding small stores of anti-vehicular weapons including M40 rockets and rifle grenades.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 271200Z to 281200Z Jun 68.
- b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 65 to Hill 37
- c. Equipment operating:
- | <u>Hill 65</u> | <u>Thoung Duc area</u> |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| (1) MHE-100 | (1) 550 grader |
| (1) TD-15 | (1) MHE-100 |
| (1) M51 Dump truck | (1) Dump truck |
- d. Equipment deadlined: 550 grader, deadlined for flat tire, repaired
271200Z Jun 68
- e. Fill hauled: 93 cubic yards
- f. Road work accomplished: Filled holes and upgraded road from Hill 37 to
Hill 65
Route 14
Two oilers operating between Hill 65 and Hill 52
- Thoung Duc area
- Two dump trucks loaded with 18" and 36" culvert were sent to Thoung Duc
by convey on 28 June 1968.
- g. Equipment hours: 18
- h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas
needing improving: Fair with no impassable areas.
- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents: Engineers received sniper fire at coordinates AT900300 on 27 June 1968
with no casualties reported.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF#

SITUATION REPORT No. 181-68PERIOD COVERED: 281300H TO 291300H June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 281350HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 60 pound box mine at coordinates AT897545. Mine was destroyed in place.

b. 290800HJun68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 60 pound box mine at coordinates AT895570. Mine was destroyed in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. No change.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 175-68.

4. Weather. Warm and sunny.

5. Operations. A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project WOODPECKER. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A" 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

14 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B" 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engr Bn passed to 1st Marines as of 270800HMar68

Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 49 engineers in support of Operation PHASUS II, since 1 June 1968.

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn effective 190830HMay68

Company "A" 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation MANLUKE THRUST since 191300HJun68

Company "A", 3d Engr Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation MANLUKE THRUST since 280330HMay68.

Company "B" (-)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray

Company "B" (-)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON, Phase II

Company "C" is providing 8 men in support of 3/7 on Operation MANLUKE THRUST since 151830HJun68

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 3/5 on Operation MANLUKE THRUST since 091400HJun68

Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 2/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 280800HJun68

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 on Operation ALLENBROOK since 171300HJun68

OPCON Project WOODPECKER (1 officer and 22 engineers) passed to 27th Marines for land clearing operations in support of Operation ALLENBROOK effective 090001HJun68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance table dated 28 June 68

7th Engr Bn - 18

3/27 - 5

6. Through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Begin per Command Posts.

a. 1st Engr Bn, Danang AT948755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP. YD836151

c. Company "B" (-)(Rein) CP. YD836151

L. R. CORNWELL

SIGNATURE

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

| ORGANIZATION | | | DATE | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| PROJ. No. # | ORGANIZATION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION |
| D298-68 | SptCo | Level area at Hq Bn | 15 Jul | | | |
| D313-68 | SptCo | Repair appliances at hill 10 for 1/7 | | 24 Jun 90% | 30 Jun | |
| D314-68 | SptCo | Build berm for 7th Marines rifle range | 15 Jul | | | |
| D317-68 | SptCo | Dig trash dump for 7th Marines hill 55 | | 26 Jun 8% | 15 Jul | |
| D320-68 | SptCo | Connect tank at 2/11 mess | 29 Jul | | | |
| D331-68 | SptCo | Const & install 100 barrel traps for 1/7 | 18 Jul | | | |
| D333-68 | SptCo | Const parking lot for Hq Bn | 20 Jul | | | |
| D343-68 | SptCo | Const looking bar for Hq Bn | | 20 Jun 10% | 30 Jun | |
| D357-68 | SptCo | Provide (1) 350 grader to hill 55 | On Hold | | | |
| D359-68 | SptCo | Const structure for Hq Bn | | 26 Jun 5% | 19 Jul | |
| D367-68 | SptCo | Provide 50 55 gal drums to TF X-Ray | | 21 Jun 90% | 30 Jun | |
| D374-68 | SptCo | Repair ammo bunker at 7th Comm Bn | 1 Jul | | | |
| D375-68 | SptCo | Repair & oil road in 3d LVT GP | 20 Jul | | | |
| D378-68 | SptCo | Const 50 target devices for Div Schls | | 28 Jun 100% | | 29 Jun |
| D381-68 | SptCo | Upgrade access road from Ft 5 to Hill 10 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D388-68 | SptCo | Install 60 KW generator at "G" Sect, 1st Mar Div | | 15 Jun 95% | 30 Jun | |
| D389-68 | SptCo | Prepare site for TTC vans | | 19 Jun 60% | 10 Jul | |
| D390-68 | SptCo | Install drain pipe at 2/27 mess hall | 1 Jul | | | |
| D395-68 | SptCo | Issue temporarily mat'l to Hq Bn | | 29 Jun 100% | | 29 Jun |
| D400-68 | SptCo | Hook up 100KW generator at hill 55 | | 19 Jun 50% | | |
| D402-68 | SptCo | Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn | | 19 Jun 50% | | |
| D403-68 | SptCo | Provide sweep team to MCB-4 | | 19 Jun 40% | | |
| D408-68 | SptCo | Clear drains at the 27th Marine mess hall | | 1 Jun 50% | | |
| D418-68 | SptCo | Const (2) two man bunkers on hill 244 for Hq Bn | | 24 Jun 50% | 1 Jul | |
| D423-68 | SptCo | Oil road within 1/26 area | | 21 Jun 75% | 30 Jun | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| H.E. POOL | | | | | | | | | | H.E. POOL | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|------|------|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|--|-----------|------|------|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|--|
| ITEM | LECT | CHED | NAL | D | NAL | D | NAL | D | | ITEM | LECT | CHED | NAL | D | NAL | D | NAL | D | |

| ORGANIZATION | | | DATE | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| PROJ. No.# | ORGANIZATION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION |
| CG, 1st Mar Div 1212 | 1st Mar Div 1212 | 18 Jun 68 Upgrade and maintain Route 14 | | 20 Jun | | |
| CG, 1st Mar Div 1910 | 1st Mar Div 1910 | 22 Jun 68 Restore Thong Duc Airstrip to original condition | | 20 Jun | | |
| D354-68 | "C" Co | Provide photos of engs in combat operations | | 5 Jun 75% | | |
| D198-68 | "C" Co | Repair (2) huts at hill 55 | | 29 Apr 60% | | |
| D212-68 | "C" Co | Don't 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 | | 29 Apr 50% | | |
| D251-68 | "C" Co | Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37 | | 15 May 20% | | |
| D264-68 | "C" Co | Const (1) water tower 8' high by 16' x 16' 7th Marines | | 24 May 50% | | |
| D282-68 | "C" Co | Const (2) bunkers for 3/11 | | 15 May 50% | | |
| D286-68 | "C" Co | Const lube rack for 3/7 hill 37 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D292-68 | "C" Co | Const (2) bunkers for 3/11 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D299-68 | "C" Co | Repair bldg for 2/13 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D309-68 | "C" Co | Repair bldg for 2/27 CP | | 23 May 35% | | |
| D315-68 | "C" Co | Increase revetment for 7th Marines | 1 Jul | | | |
| D329-68 | "C" Co | Const (1) 2 man culvert bunkers for hill 65 | 1 Jul | | | |
| D340-68 | "C" Co | Const (4) bunkers for 3/11 mortar bty | | 19 Jun 65% | | |
| D344-68 | "C" Co | Renovate the "B" club for 1/7 hill 10 | Awaiting Mat'l | | | |
| D353-68 | "C" Co | Clear path in minefield hill 65 | | | | |
| D364-68 | "C" Co | Const (1) bunker for 1st SA hill 10 | | 21 Jun 100% | | 28 Jun |
| D371-68 | "C" Co | Const soakage pit for messhall 2/7 messhall, platform also | 1 Jul | | | |
| D376-68 | "C" Co | Repair const generator shed for 3/7 | | 19 Jun 100% | | |
| D379-68 | "C" Co | Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines | | 25 Jun 90% | | 29 Jun |
| D406-68 | "C" Co | Const screen across the Ha Dong river | 1 Jul | | | |
| D412-68 | "C" Co | Correct drainage for 2/13 at 2/27 CP | 1 Jul | | | |
| D419-68 | "C" Co | Pick up tent decks at hill 55 | On Hold | | | |
| D429-68 | "C" Co | Eliminate safety hazards at hill 55 LE | 2 | 29 Jun | | |
| D434-68 | SptCo | Const road from A1935785 to A1938757 | | 14 Mar 20% | 30 Jul | |
| D463-68 | SptCo | Repair 2/27 messhall | | 2 Apr 90% | | |
| D469-68 | SptCo | Perform plumbing & wiring at Hill 10 messhall | | 9 Apr 40% | | |
| D178-68 | SptCo | Provide mat'ls to 1st Dental Co | | 9 Apr 50% | | |
| D204-68 | SptCo | Wire bunker at 1/27 | | 18 Jun 100% | | 29 Jun |
| D209-68 | SptCo | Const main gate w/ram sick call bldg hill 10 1/7 | | 19 May 50% | | |
| D221-68 | SptCo | Rehabilitate well at 3/27 | | 15 May 20% | | |
| D230-68 | SptCo | Provide mat'ls and assist to Hill 37 3/7 | | 14 May 10% | | |
| D241-68 | SptCo | Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP | | 14 May 10% | | |
| D243-68 | SptCo | Replace door & tile at CG's mess | | 18 May 9% | 2 | |
| D245-68 | SptCo | Connect wiring at 1/7 hill 10 | | 15 May 10% | | |
| D258-68 | SptCo | Clear 400 x 100 str area at 3/27 CP | On Hold | | | |
| D274-68 | SptCo | Const (1) CCC bunker for 3/11 | | 26 Jun 95% | 7 Jul | |
| D288-68 | SptCo | Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn | | 29 Jun | | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| ITEM | E. | H.E. POOL | | | | | | ITEM | E. | H.E. POOL | | | | | |
|------|----|-----------|-------|----|----|----|----|------|----|-----------|-------|----|----|----|----|
| | | JECT | ACHED | AL | ED | AL | ED | | | JECT | ACHED | AL | ED | AL | ED |

10. water Report.

| <u>Location</u> | <u>Potable (gal)</u> | <u>Raw (gal)</u> |
|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|
| A Co (Gia Le) | 20,000 | 6,000 |
| B Co (Phu Bia) | 46,000 | _____ |
| Khe San (A Co) | 16,000 | _____ |
| Phu Gia (B Co) | 4,000 | _____ |
| Truong Duc | 3,000 | _____ |
| Liberty Bridge | 3,000 | _____ |
| Hill 55 | 18,000 | 9,000 |
| 1/7 | 20,000 | 3,000 |
| 3/7 | 25,000 | 9,000 |
| 2/27 | 12,000 | _____ |
| 3/27 | 7,000 | 4,000 |
| 3rd 8" HOW | 5,000 | 3,000 |
| Rock Quarry | 5,000 | _____ |
| TOTALS | 182,000 | 34,000 |

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

| SWEEP TEAM | ROUTE | CONDITIONS | REMARKS |
|------------|--|------------|---|
| 1. | Rt 5 - AT925691
to AT942687 | P | |
| 2. | Rt 14 - AT908578
to AT928578 | P | Road was impassable due
to Gunters (AT906571) up
until 1200 23 Jan 68 road is
now passable |
| 3. | Rt 14 - ZC154540 to
ZC218544 | | No information on this
sweep at this time. |
| 4. | Rt 14 - AT879577
to AT908578 | P | |
| 5. | Rt 1C - AT974621
to AT920578 | P | |
| 6. | Anderson Trail
BT005630 to
BT032643 | P | |
| 7. | Rt 1C, Anderson
Trail (W) BT005630
to AT991642 | P | |
| 8. | Rt 1C - AT999699
to AT991678 | P | |
| 9. | Rt 1C - AT991678
to AT985653 | P | |
| 10. | Rt 1 - YD991136
to YD985049 | P | |
| 11. | Rt 1 - ZD057023
to YD985049 | P | |
| | Special Sweep
Rt 14 - ZC213500
to AT877573 | P | |

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 281300H to 291300H Jun 68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working: 1 - LVTB 1
~~3 - Bismo w/blade~~
 2 - Otters
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined: 1 at job site and 1 at parent organization)
~~2 Bismo w/blade~~
 1 Bismo w/blade located at FSR (3d echelon)
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: Vicinity of AT99451
- e. Area cleared in square meters: 30,000
- f. Equipment hours: 32
- g. Manhours: 280
- h. Line charges expended: None
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/caches
 located and destroyed:
 Destroyed:
 36 bunkers
 1 Concrete (Rein) bunker
 25 spider holes
 1,000 meters of trenchline
 located in cave
 1 - M1 Garbine
 13 - Chicom grenades
 1 - Motor site (among)
 3 - R40 rockets
 10 - Chicom AP mines
 assorted documents
 All turned into S-2
 2/27
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
 Destroyed in place:
 4 - 250 LBS bombs
 1 - BT 175 round
- k. Remarks:
 Security detonated 30 pound land mine resulted in 1 USMC KIA and 3 USMC
 WIA (MEDEVAC) (non - Engro)

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 201200Z to 201200Z.
- b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 65 to Hill 37
- c. Equipment operating: Hill 65 Thoung Duc area
- | | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| 1 - 970 grader | 700-100 |
| 1 - T815 | 70-15 |
| 1 - 700-100 | 970 grader |
| 3 - Dumps (M51) | M51 Dumps (3) |
- d. Equipment deadlined:
- (2) M51 dump trucks deadlined at Thoung Duc Airstrip.
- e. Fill hauled: 75 cubic yards hauled on Route 14
- f. Road work accomplished:

Route 14

Oiled approximately (1) mile of road and filled in (10) craters caused by artillery rounds and 60 pound box mine being destroyed in place at coordinates AT00471.

Thoung Duc area

Improvement of access roads to the Airstrip has continued. In addition the defensive positions for the infantry unit is continuously being improved.

- g. Equipment hours: 18
- h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving: Road was impassable at coordinates AT00471 due to craters but immediate work has been performed and the road is now passable as of 201200Z).
- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents: One 60 pound box mine was located and destroyed in place, causing Route 14 to become impassable, crater was filled, road is now passable.

ENCLOSURE (4)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER

1st ENGR. BN.

PLACE OF ISSUE

DATE/TIME OF ISSUE

MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 1282.68

PERIOD COVERED: 291300Z TO 301300Z June 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

1. Enemy Information.

a. 291300ZJune68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 60 pound box mine at coordinate AYB32367. Mine was destroyed in place.

b. 291400ZJune68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported one mortar of security detonated boobytrapped Chicom at coordinate AYB37764 resulting in one USMC KIA (Non-engr) (11 Redevaced unknown).

c. 300600ZJune68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (1) snip & round at coordinate AY968306, security returned fire with negative results.

2. Engineer Per email. No change.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on 11 Map 175-68.

4. Weather. Warm and cloudy.

5. Operations. A, through E. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Status of Project MOOSEHORN. See enclosure (3)

Road conditions of Route 14. See enclosure (4)

1 man from Support Company IAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company IAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&B Company IAD to Division Post Office

19 men from Support Company IAD to Company "A"

5 men from H&B Company IAD to Company "A"

14 men from Support Company IAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&B Company IAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marine as of 270000ZJune68

Company "A" is providing 3 officers and 69 engineers in support of Operation H&B-24 II since 1 June 1968

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A" 31 Aug 68 effective 190030ZMay68

Company "A", 3d Regt Bn is providing 11 men in support of 3/26 on Operation H&B-24 II since 191300ZMay68

Company "A", 3d Regt Bn is providing 11 men in support of 1/26 on Operation H&B-24 II since 200730ZMay68

Company "B" (a)(Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Company "B" (a)(Rein) is providing (1) Platoon (a)(Rein) in support of Operation H&B-24 II, Phase II

Company "B" is providing 6 men in support of 3/7 on Operation H&B-24 II since 191300ZJune68.

Company "C" is providing 6 men in support of 1/3 on Operation H&B-24 II since 191300ZJune68.

Company "C" is providing 2 men in support of 2/27 on Operation H&B-24 II since 220000ZJune68.

Support Company is providing 4 men in support of 1/27 on Operation H&B-24 II since 171000ZJune68

OPCON Project MOOSEHORN (1 officer and 82 enl) assigned to 27th Marine for land clearing operations in support of Operation H&B-24 II effective 010000ZJune68

1st Marine Division Requisitions, Land Mine Section and 1st Boobytrap School attendance this date. No classes this date.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Dongang 1940733

b. Company "A" (a)(Rein) CP located ID836193

c. Company "B" (a)(Rein) CP located ID836 91.

[Signature]
L. R. COMBELL

REMARKS
REMARKS

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.

2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.

3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.

4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.

5. **OPERATIONS.**

a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.

Report road construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

| ORGANIZATION | | | DATE | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| PROJ. No. # | ORGANIZATION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION |
| D196-68 | "C"Co | Repair 2 huts at hill 55 | | 20 Jun 85% | | |
| D212-68 | "C"Co | Const 1 18 tent deck & 25 strongbacks for 2/27 | | 20 Jun 85% | | |
| D231-68 | "C"Co | Repair cantonment at 3/7 | | 23 Apr 80% | | |
| D254-68 | "C"Co | Const 1 water tower & 2 platforms at hill 55 | | 23 Apr 80% | | |
| D262-68 | "C"Co | Const 2 bunkers for 3/11 | | 15 May 80% | | |
| D264-68 | "C"Co | Const lube rack for 3/7 | | 15 May 80% | | |
| D292-68 | "C"Co | Const 2 bunkers for 3/11 | | 15 May 80% | | |
| D299-68 | "C"Co | Repair 2 bldgs for 2/11 | | 15 May 80% | | |
| D309-68 | "C"Co | Repair bldg for 2/27 CP | | 25 May 95% | | |
| D315-68 | "C"Co | Increase revetment for 7th Marines | | | | |
| D329-68 | "C"Co | Const 11 culvert bunkers for hill 65 | | | | |
| D340-68 | "C"Co | Const 4 bunkers for 3/11 | | | | |
| D344-68 | "C"Co | Renovate the "E" club for hill 10 1/7 | | 19 Jun 65% | | |
| D353-68 | "C"Co | Clear path in minefield at hill 65 | | | | |
| D371-68 | "C"Co | Const coxage pit and platform for 2/7 messhall | | | | |
| D373-68 | "C"Co | Repair huts at hill 55 for 7th Marines | | | | |
| D400-68 | "C"Co | Const screen across the Ho Long River | | | | |
| D412-68 | "C"Co | Correct drainage for 2/13, 2/27 CP | | | | |
| D419-68 | "C"Co | Pick up tent decks at hill 55 | | | | |
| D425-68 | "C"Co | Eliminate the safety hazards at hill 55 LA | | | | |
| D430-68 | SptCo | Const road from 1105789 to 11090789 | | | | |
| D463-68 | SptCo | Repair 2/27 messhall | | | | |
| D469-68 | SptCo | Perform plumbing & wiring to hill 10 messhall | | | | |
| D478-68 | SptCo | Provide net'l to 1st Dental Co | | | | |
| D499-68 | SptCo | Const main gate w/up sick call bldg hill 10 1/7 | | | | |
| D521-68 | SptCo | Rehabilitate wall at 3/27 | | | | |
| D530-68 | SptCo | Provide net'l & assist to hill 37 2/7 | | | | |
| D541-68 | SptCo | Connect wiring at 7th Marines CP | | | | |
| D542-68 | SptCo | Replace door & tile at C1's mess | | | | |
| D554-68 | SptCo | Connect wire at 1/7 hill 10 | | | | |
| D568-68 | SptCo | Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP | | | | |
| D574-68 | SptCo | Const 1 CDC bunker for 3/11 | | | | |
| D588-68 | SptCo | Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn | | | | |
| D598-68 | SptCo | Level area at Hq Bn | | | | |
| D613-68 | SptCo | Repair appliances at hill 10 1/7 | | | | |
| D614-68 | SptCo | Build berm for 7th marines rifle range | | | | |
| D617-68 | SptCo | Dig trash dump for 7th marines hill 55 | | | | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| ITEM | E. | H.E. POOL | | | | | | | | ITEM | E. | H.F. POOL | | | | | | | |
|------|----|-----------|-------|----|------|----|----|----|------|------|----|-----------|----|------|-------|------|----|----|----|
| | | JECT | ACHED | R- | ONAL | D- | ED | R- | ONAL | | | D- | ED | JECT | ACHED | ONAL | D- | ED | R- |

| ORGANIZATION | | | DATE | | | |
|--------------|--------------|--|---------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| PROJ. No.# | ORGANIZATION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES. | EST. STARTING DATE & TIME | ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED | EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION | DATE & TIME COMPLETION |
| D130-68 | SptCo | Connect tank at 4/11 mess | 29 Jul | | | |
| D131-68 | SptCo | Const + install 3 barrel traps for 1/2 | 18 Jul | | | |
| D135-68 | SptCo | Const parking lot for Hq Bn | | 20 Jun 10A | 30 Jun | |
| D136-68 | SptCo | Const locking bar for Hq Bn | | 26 Jun 5A | 19 Jul | |
| D137-68 | SptCo | Provide 1 grader to Hill 55 | On Hold | 21 Jun 50A | 30 Jun | |
| D138-68 | SptCo | Const shelter for Hq Bn | | | | |
| D139-68 | SptCo | Provide 50 55 gal drums for TF L-Ray | Cancelled by 820 | | | |
| D174-68 | SptCo | Repair ammo bunker at 7th Long Bn | 20 Jul | 16 Jun 89A | 30 Jun | |
| D175-68 | SptCo | Repair + oil road in 3d LVT Co | | 1 Jul | | |
| D181-68 | SptCo | Provide busbuses to Hill 55 26th Mar | | 16 Jun 89A | 30 Jun | |
| D182-68 | SptCo | Upgrade access road from Pt 3 to Hill 10 | 1 Jul | 16 Jun 89A | | |
| D183-68 | SptCo | Install 40 mm gun at 1st Mar Div | | 19 Jun 80A | 10 Jul | |
| D184-68 | SptCo | Prepare site for TAV tanks | | | | |
| D185-68 | SptCo | Install drain at 2/27 messhall | 1 Jul | 19 Jun 50A | | |
| D186-68 | SptCo | Hook up 100 Hq gun at Hill 55 | | 19 Jun 50A | | |
| D187-68 | SptCo | Repair helopad at 1st Tank Bn | | 19 Jun 50A | | |
| D188-68 | SptCo | Go 1st sweep team to Hill 55 | | 19 Jun 50A | | |
| D189-68 | SptCo | Clear drains at 77th marine messhall | | 1 Jul | | |
| D190-68 | SptCo | Const 2 two-man bunkers for Hq Bn | | 24 Jun 50A | 1 Jul | |
| D191-68 | SptCo | Oil road with 1/26 GP | | 21 Jun 79A | | |

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

| ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | | | | ITEM | H.E. POOL | | | | | | | |
|------|-----------|------|-----|---|-----|---|---|-----|------|-----------|------|-----|---|-----|---|---|-----|
| | ECT | CHED | NAL | D | NAL | D | L | NAL | | ECT | CHED | NAL | D | NAL | D | L | NAL |

| <u>Location</u> | <u>Potable (gal)</u> | <u>Raw (gal)</u> |
|-----------------|----------------------|------------------|
| A Co (Gin Le) | 20,000 | 6,000 |
| B Co (Phu Bia) | 46,000 | _____ |
| Khe Shan (A Co) | 16,000 | _____ |
| Phu Gia (B Co) | 4,000 | _____ |
| Thuong Dao | 3,000 | _____ |
| Liberty Bridge | 3,000 | _____ |
| 1/7 | 28,000 | 9,000 |
| 3/7 | 20,000 | 3,000 |
| 2/27 | 23,000 | 9,000 |
| 3/27 | 7,000 | 4,000 |
| 2/27 | 12,000 | _____ |
| 3rd 8" ROW | 5,000 | 3,000 |
| Rock Quarry | 5,000 | _____ |
| TOTALS | 182,000 | 34,000 |

ENCLOSURE (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY NINE SWEEP TEAMS

| SWEEP TEAM | ROUTE | CONDITIONS | REMARKS |
|------------|--|------------|--|
| 1. | Rt 5 - AT9225691
to AT942687 | P | |
| 2. | Rt 14 - AT908578
to AT928578 | P | |
| 3. | Rt 14 - ZC154540 to
ZC218544 | P | |
| 4. | Rt 14 - AT879577
to AT908578 | | Sweep still in progress. |
| 5. | Rt 1C - AT974621
to AT920578 | P | |
| 6. | Anderson Trail
BT005030 to
BT032543 | P | |
| 7. | Rt 1C, Anderson
Trail (W) BE005630
to AT991642 | P | |
| 8. | Rt 1C - AT999699
to AT991678 | P | |
| 9. | Rt 1C - AT991678
to AT985553 | P | |
| 10. | Rt 1 - YD991136
to YD985049 | | Information on this sweep not available at this time. |
| 11. | Rt 1 - ZD057023
to YD985049 | | Information on This sweep not available at this time. |
| | Special Sweep
Rt 14 - ZC213500
to AT877573 | | Sweep still in progress. |

ENCLOSURE (2)

PROGRESS REPORT: PROJECT WOODPECKER

- a. This status report covers the period 291300Z to 301300Z/mc68.
- b. Tractors/equipment working:
 3 - Dingo w/blade
 2 - Ottom
 1 - LVT-1 (Still at bridge site)
- c. Tractors/equipment deadlined:
 2 - Dingo w/Demo Plow
 1 - Dingo w/blade
- d. Coordinates of area cleared: **Vicinity of AT994531**
- e. Area cleared in square meters: **10,000**
- f. Equipment hours: **24**
- g. Manhours: **200**
- h. Line charges expended: **None**
- i. Fortifications by type and number located and destroyed/eaches located and destroyed:
 Destroyed:
 125 meters of ^htrampoline
 10 bunkers
 10 bunkers (ruin) caves
 20 spider holes
- j. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
 No incidents reported this reporting period.
- k. Remarks:
 Operations slowed by rain.
 FSR Contact team arrived at location with wrong replacement part, was sent back to their CP for correct part to repair Demo Plow.

ENCLOSURE (3)

PROGRESS REPORT: ROUTE 14

- a. This status report covers the period from 291200Z to 301200Z/Jan68.
- b. Portions of Road swept: From Hill 57 to Hill 52
- c. Equipment operating: Hill 65 Thoung Duc area
- | | |
|----------------|----------------|
| 1 - M55-100 | 1 - M55-100 |
| 1 - TD-15 | 1 - TD-15 |
| 1 - 550 grader | 1 - 550 grader |
| 3 - M51 Dumps | 3 - M51 Dumps |
- d. Equipment deadlined: 1 - TD-15 at Hill 65
2 - M51 Dumps at Thoung Duc
- e. Fill hauled: 70 cubic yards hauled on Route 14
- f. Road work accomplished: Road fill hauled on Route 14, filled 10 craters.

Route 14

Road repaired from Thoung Duc to Hill 52 caused by a tank being dragged from site of mine detonation to Hill 52.

Thoung Duc area

Loaded 45 loads of fill onto airstrip.
Work still being performed on the airstrip crowning.

- g. Equipment hours: 30
- h. Road conditions (Includes coordinates of impassable areas/areas needing improving: Fair.
- i. Boobytrap/Mine/other enemy incidents:
No incidents reported this reporting period.

ENCLOSURE (4)